|  | Fundamentals of Thermodynamics |
| :---: | :---: |
| ${ }^{\circ}$ | BGRENAKKE \| sunntag |
|  | SOLUTION MANUAL CHAPTER 5 |

## CONTENT

## SUBSECTION

Concept Problems
Kinetic and potential energy
Properties (u,h) from general tables
Energy equation: simple process
Energy eqaution: multistep process
Energy equation: solids and liquids
Properties (u, h, Cv, Cp), ideal gas
Energy equation: ideal gas
Energy equation: polytropic process
Energy equation in rate form
Review Problems

PROB NO.

1-14
15-24
25-34
35-67
68-77
78-89
90-101
102-120
121-135
136-156
157-172

## In-Text Concept Questions

Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

## 5.a

In a complete cycle what is the net change in energy and in volume?

For a complete cycle the substance has no change in energy and therefore no storage, so the net change in energy is zero.
For a complete cycle the substance returns to its beginning state, so it has no change in specific volume and therefore no change in total volume.

## 5.b

Explain in words what happens with the energy terms for the stone in Example 5.2. What would happen if it were a bouncing ball falling to a hard surface?

In the beginning all the energy is potential energy associated with the gravitational force. As the stone falls the potential energy is turned into kinetic energy and in the impact the kinetic energy is turned into internal energy of the stone and the water. Finally the higher temperature of the stone and water causes a heat transfer to the ambient until ambient temperature is reached.

With a hard ball instead of the stone the impact would be close to elastic transforming the kinetic energy into potential energy (the material acts as a spring) that is then turned into kinetic energy again as the ball bounces back up. Then the ball rises up transforming the kinetic energy into potential energy (mgZ) until zero velocity is reached and it starts to fall down again. The collision with the floor is not perfectly elastic so the ball does not rise exactly up to the original height losing a little energy into internal energy (higher temperature due to internal friction) with every bounce and finally the motion will die out. All the energy eventually is lost by heat transfer to the ambient or sits in lasting deformation (internal energy) of the substance.

## 5.c

Make a list of at least 5 systems that store energy, explaining which form of energy.

A spring that is compressed. Potential energy (1/2) $\mathrm{kx}^{2}$
A battery that is charged. Electrical potential energy. V Amp h
A raised mass (could be water pumped up higher) Potential energy mgH
A cylinder with compressed air. Potential (internal) energy like a spring.
A tank with hot water. Internal energy mu
A fly-wheel. Kinetic energy (rotation) (1/2)I $\omega^{2}$
A mass in motion. Kinetic energy ( $1 / 2$ ) $\mathrm{m}^{2}$

## 5.d

A constant mass goes through a process where 100 J of heat transfer comes in and 100 J of work leaves. Does the mass change state?

Yes it does.
As work leaves a control mass its volume must go up, v increases
As heat transfer comes in an amount equal to the work out means $u$ is constant if there are no changes in kinetic or potential energy.
5.e

Water is heated from $100 \mathrm{kPa}, 20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $1000 \mathrm{kPa}, 200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. In one case pressure is raised at $\mathrm{T}=\mathrm{C}$, then T is raised at $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{C}$. In a second case the opposite order is done. Does that make a difference for ${ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}$ and ${ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$ ?

Yes it does. Both ${ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}$ and ${ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$ are process dependent. We can illustrate the work term in a P-v diagram.



In one case the process proceeds from 1 to state "a" along constant $T$ then from "a" to state 2 along constant $P$.

The other case proceeds from 1 to state " $b$ " along constant $P$ and then from " $b$ " to state 2 along constant $T$.

## 5.f

A rigid insulated tank A contains water at $400 \mathrm{kPa}, 800 \mathrm{C}$. A pipe and valve connect this to another rigid insulated tank B of equal volume having saturated water vapor at 100 kPa . The valve is opened and stays open while the water in the two tanks comes to a uniform final state. Which two properties determine the final state?

Continuity eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{1 \mathrm{~A}}-\mathrm{m}_{1 \mathrm{~B}}=0 \Rightarrow \mathrm{~m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1 \mathrm{~A}}+\mathrm{m}_{1 \mathrm{~B}}$
Energy eq.: $\quad m_{2} u_{2}-m_{1 A} u_{1 A}-m_{1 B} u_{1 B}=0-0$
Process: Insulated: ${ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=0$,

$$
\text { Rigid: } \quad \mathrm{V}_{2}=\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{A}}+\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{B}} \Rightarrow \quad{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0
$$

From continuity eq. and process: $v_{2}=V_{2} / m_{2}=\frac{m_{1 A}}{m_{2}} v_{1 A}+\frac{m_{1 B}}{m_{2}} v_{1 B}$
From energy eq.: $\quad u_{2}=\frac{m_{1 A}}{m_{2}} u_{1 A}+\frac{m_{1 B}}{m_{2}} u_{1 B}$
Final state $2:\left(v_{2}, u_{2}\right)$ both are the mass weighted average of the initial values.

## 5.g

To determine v or u for some liquid or solid, is it more important that I know P or T ?

T is more important, v and u are nearly independent of P .

## 5.h

To determine v or u for an ideal gas, is it more important that I know P or T ?

For $v$ they are equally important ( $\mathrm{v}=\mathrm{RT} / \mathrm{P}$ ), but for u only T is important. For an ideal gas $u$ is a function of $T$ only (independent of P ).

## 5.i

I heat 1 kg of substance at a constant pressure $(200 \mathrm{kPa}) 1$ degree. How much heat is needed if the substance is water at $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, steel at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, air at 325 K , or ice at $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

Heating at constant pressure gives (recall the analysis in Section 5.5, page 141)

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{H}_{2}-\mathrm{H}_{1}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{~h}_{2}-\mathrm{h}_{1}\right) \approx \mathrm{m} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)
$$

For all cases: $\quad \mathrm{Q}_{2}=1 \mathrm{~kg} \times \mathrm{C} \times 1 \mathrm{~K}$

Water $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 200 \mathrm{kPa}$ (liquid) so A.4: $\quad \mathrm{C}=4.18 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{K}, \quad \mathrm{Q}_{2}=4.18 \mathrm{~kJ}$
Steel $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 200 \mathrm{kPa}$ (solid) so A.3: $\mathrm{C}=0.46 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{K} \quad \mathrm{Q}_{2}=0.46 \mathrm{~kJ}$
Air $325 \mathrm{~K}, 200 \mathrm{kPa}$ (gas) so A.5: $\quad \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}=1.004 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{K} \quad \mathrm{Q}_{2}=1.004 \mathrm{~kJ}$
Ice $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 200 \mathrm{kPa}$ (solid) $\quad$ so A.3: $\quad \mathrm{C}=2.04 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{K} \quad \mathrm{Q}_{2}=2.04 \mathrm{~kJ}$

Comment: For liquid water we could have interpolated $\mathrm{h}_{2}-\mathrm{h}_{1}$ from Table B.1.1 and for ice we could have used Table B.1.5. For air we could have used Table A.7.

## Concept Problems

Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

## 5.1

What is 1 cal in SI units and what is the name given to $1 \mathrm{~N}-\mathrm{m}$ ?

Look in the conversion factor table A. 1 under energy:

$$
1 \mathrm{cal} \text { (Int.) }=4.1868 \mathrm{~J}=4.1868 \mathrm{Nm}=4.1868 \mathrm{~kg} \mathrm{~m}^{2} / \mathrm{s}^{2}
$$

This was historically defined as the heat transfer needed to bring 1 g of liquid water from $14.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $15.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, notice the value of the heat capacity of water in Table A. 4

$$
1 \mathrm{~N}-\mathrm{m}=1 \mathrm{~J} \quad \text { or } \quad \text { Force times displacement }=\text { energy }=\text { Joule }
$$

## 5.2

Why do we write $\Delta \mathrm{E}$ or $\mathrm{E}_{2}-\mathrm{E}_{1}$ whereas we write ${ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}$ and ${ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$ ?
$\Delta \mathrm{E}$ or $\mathrm{E}_{2}-\mathrm{E}_{1}$ is the change in the stored energy from state 1 to state 2 and depends only on states 1 and 2 not upon the process between 1 and 2 .
${ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}$ and ${ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$ are amounts of energy transferred during the process between 1 and 2 and depend on the process path. The quantities are associated with the process and they are not state properties.

## 5.3

If a process in a control mass increases energy $\mathrm{E}_{2}-\mathrm{E}_{1}>0$ can you say anything about the sign for ${ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}$ and ${ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$ ?

No.
The net balance of the heat transfer and work terms from the energy equation is

$$
\mathrm{E}_{2}-\mathrm{E}_{1}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}>0
$$

but that does not separate the effect of the two terms.

## 5.4

When you windup a spring in a toy or stretch a rubber band what happens in terms of work, energy, and heat transfer? Later, when they are released, what happens then?

In both processes work is put into the device and the energy is stored as potential energy. If the spring or rubber is inelastic some of the work input goes into internal energy (it becomes warmer or permanently deformed) and not into its potential energy. Being warmer than the ambient air it cools slowly to ambient temperature.

When the spring or rubber band is released the potential energy is transferred back into work given to the system connected to the end of the spring or rubber band. If nothing is connected the energy goes into kinetic energy and the motion is then dampened as the energy is transformed into internal energy.

## 5.5

CV A is the mass inside a piston-cylinder, CV B is that plus the piston outside, which is the standard atmosphere. Write the energy equation and work term for the two CVs assuming we have a non-zero Q between state 1 and state 2.


CV A:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{E}_{2}-\mathrm{E}_{1}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A}}\left(\mathrm{e}_{2}-\mathrm{e}_{1}\right)=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A}}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{WA}_{2} \\
& { }_{1} \mathrm{WA}_{2}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

CV B:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{E}_{2}-\mathrm{E}_{1}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A}}\left(\mathrm{e}_{2}-\mathrm{e}_{1}\right)+\mathrm{m}_{\text {pist }}\left(\mathrm{e}_{2}-\mathrm{e}_{1}\right)=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A}}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{pist}}(\mathrm{gZ} \\
&\left.={ }_{1}-\mathrm{gZ}_{2}\right) \\
& \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{WB}_{2} \\
& \mathrm{WB}_{2}=\int \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{o}} \mathrm{dV}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{o}}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Notice how the P inside CV A is $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{o}}+\mathrm{m}_{\text {pist }} \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{A}_{\text {cyl }}$ i.e. the first work term is larger than the second. The difference between the work terms is exactly equal to the potential energy of the piston sitting on the left hand side in the CV B energy Eq. The two equations are mathematically identical.

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{WA}_{2} & =\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)=\left[\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{o}}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{pist}} / \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{cyl}}\right]\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{WB}_{2}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{pist}} \mathrm{~g}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right) / \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{cyl}} \\
& ={ }_{1} \mathrm{WB}_{2}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{pist}} \mathrm{~g}\left(\mathrm{Z}_{2}-\mathrm{Z}_{1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

## 5.6

Saturated water vapor has a maximum for u and h at around $235^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Is it similar for other substances?

Look at the various substances listed in appendix B. Everyone has a maximum u and $h$ somewhere along the saturated vapor line at different T for each substance. This means the constant $u$ and $h$ curves are different from the constant $T$ curves and some of them cross over the saturated vapor line twice, see sketch below.

Constant h lines are similar to the constant u line shown.



Notice the constant $u$ ( $o r h$ ) line becomes parallel to the constant $T$ lines in the superheated vapor region for low P where it is an ideal gas. In the $\mathrm{T}-\mathrm{v}$ diagram the constant u (or h ) line becomes horizontal in the ideal gas region.

## 5.7

Some liquid water is heated so it becomes superheated vapor. Do I use $u$ or $h$ in the energy equation? Explain.

The energy equation for a control mass is: $\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$

The storage of energy is a change in $u$ (when we neglect kinetic and potential energy changes) and that is always so. To solve for the heat transfer we must know the work in the process and it is for a certain process $(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{C})$ that the work term combines with the change in $u$ to give a change in $h$. To avoid confusion you should always write the energy equation as shown above and substitute the appropriate expression for the work term when you know the process equation that allows you to evaluate work.

## 5.8

Some liquid water is heated so it becomes superheated vapor. Can I use specific heat to find the heat transfer? Explain.

NO.
The specific heat can not give any information about the energy required to do the phase change. The specific heat is useful for single phase state changes only.

## 5.9

Look at the R-410a value for $u_{f}$ at $-50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Can the energy really be negative? Explain.

The absolute value of $u$ and $h$ are arbitrary. A constant can be added to all $u$ and $h$ values and the table is still valid. It is customary to select the reference such that $u$ for saturated liquid water at the triple point is zero. The standard for refrigerants like R410 a is that h is set to zero as saturated liquid at $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, other substances like cryogenic substances like nitrogen, methane etc. may have different states at which $h$ is set to zero. The ideal gas tables use a zero point for h as $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or at absolute zero, 0 K.

### 5.10

A rigid tank with pressurized air is used to a) increase the volume of a linear spring loaded piston cylinder (cylindrical geometry) arrangement and $b$ ) to blow up a spherical balloon. Assume that in both cases $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{BV}$ with the same A and B . What is the expression for the work term in each situation?

The expression is exactly the same; the geometry does not matter as long as we have the same relation between P and V then

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} & =\int \mathrm{PdV}=\int(\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{BV}) \mathrm{dV} \\
& =\mathrm{A}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)+0.5 \mathrm{~B}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}^{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}^{2}\right) \\
& =\mathrm{A}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)+0.5 \mathrm{~B}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}+\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right) \\
& =0.5\left[\mathrm{~A}+\mathrm{B} \mathrm{~V}_{2}+\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{B} \mathrm{~V}_{1}\right]\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right) \\
& =0.5\left(\mathrm{P}_{1}+\mathrm{P}_{2}\right)\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Notice the last expression directly gives the area below the curve in the P-V diagram.

### 5.11

An ideal gas in a piston-cylinder is heated with 2 kJ during an isothermal process. How much work is involved?

Energy Eq.: $\quad u_{2}-u_{1}={ }_{1} q_{2}-{ }_{1} w_{2}=0 \quad$ since $u_{2}=u_{1}$ (isothermal)
Then

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathbf{2} \mathbf{k J}
$$

5.12

An ideal gas in a piston-cylinder is heated with 2 kJ during an isobaric process. Is the work pos., neg., or zero?

As the gas is heated u and T increase and since $\mathrm{PV}=\mathrm{mRT}$ it follows that the volume increase and thus work goes out.

$$
\mathbf{w}>\mathbf{0}
$$

### 5.13

You heat a gas 10 K at $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{C}$. Which one in Table A. 5 requires most energy? Why?

A constant pressure process in a control mass gives (recall Eq.5.29)

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{q}_{2}=\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}+{ }_{1} \mathrm{w}_{2}=\mathrm{h}_{2}-\mathrm{h}_{1} \approx \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}} \Delta \mathrm{~T}
$$

The one with the highest specific heat is hydrogen, $\mathrm{H}_{2}$. The hydrogen has the smallest mass, but the same kinetic energy per mol as other molecules and thus the most energy per unit mass is needed to increase the temperature.

### 5.14

A 500 W electric space heater with a small fan inside heats air by blowing it over a hot electrical wire. For each control volume: a) wire only b) all the room air and c) total room plus the heater, specify the storage, work and heat transfer terms as + 500 W or -500 W or 0 W , neglect any Q through the room walls or windows.

|  | Storage | Work | Heat transfer |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Wire | 0 W | -500 W | -500 W |
| Room air | 500 W | 0 W | 500 W |
| Tot room | 500 W | -500 W | 0 W |

## Kinetic and Potential Energy

Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.15

A piston motion moves a 25 kg hammerhead vertically down 1 m from rest to a velocity of $50 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$ in a stamping machine. What is the change in total energy of the hammerhead?

Solution: C.V. Hammerhead
The hammerhead does not change internal energy (i.e. same $P, T$ ), but it does have a change in kinetic and potential energy.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{E}_{2}-\mathrm{E}_{1} & =\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+\mathrm{m}\left[(1 / 2) \mathbf{V}_{2}^{2}-0\right]+\mathrm{mg}\left(\mathrm{Z}_{2}-0\right) \\
& =0+25 \mathrm{~kg} \times(1 / 2) \times(50 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s})^{2}+25 \mathrm{~kg} \times 9.80665 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2} \times(-1) \mathrm{m} \\
& =31250 \mathrm{~J}-245.17 \mathrm{~J}=31005 \mathrm{~J}=\mathbf{3 1} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.16

A steel ball weighing 5 kg rolls horizontal with $10 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$. If it rolls up an incline how high up will it be when it comes to rest assuming standard gravitation.
C.V. Steel ball.

Energy Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{E}_{2}-\mathrm{E}_{1}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0-0=0$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{E}_{1}=\mathrm{mu}_{1}+\mathrm{mgZ}_{1}+0.5 \mathrm{mV}^{2} \\
& \mathrm{E}_{2}=\mathrm{mu}_{2}+\mathrm{mgZ}_{2}+0
\end{aligned}
$$

We assume the steel ball does not change temperature $\left(u_{2}=u_{1}\right)$ so then the energy equation gives

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{mu}_{2}+\mathrm{mgZ}_{2}-\mathrm{mu}_{1}-\mathrm{mgZ}_{1}-0.5 \mathrm{mV}^{2}=0 \\
& \mathrm{mg}\left(\mathrm{Z}_{2}-\mathrm{Z}_{1}\right)=0.5 \mathrm{mV}^{2} \\
& \mathrm{Z}_{2}-\mathrm{Z}_{1}=0.5 \mathrm{~V}^{2} / \mathrm{g}=0.5 \times 10^{2}\left(\mathrm{~m}^{2} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right) /\left(9.81 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}\right)=\mathbf{5 . 1} \mathbf{~ m}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.17

A 1200 kg car accelerates from zero to $100 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ over a distance of 400 m . The road at the end of the 400 m is at 10 m higher elevation. What is the total increase in the car kinetic and potential energy?

Solution:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta \mathrm{KE}=1 / 2 \mathrm{~m}\left(\mathbf{V}_{2}^{2}-\mathbf{V}_{1}^{2}\right) \\
& \begin{aligned}
\mathbf{V}_{2} & =100 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}=\frac{100 \times 1000}{3600} \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s} \\
& =27.78 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}
\end{aligned}
\end{aligned}
$$


$\Delta \mathrm{KE}=1 / 2 \times 1200 \mathrm{~kg} \times\left(27.78^{2}-0^{2}\right)(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s})^{2}=463037 \mathrm{~J}=463 \mathrm{~kJ}$

$$
\Delta \mathrm{PE}=\operatorname{mg}\left(\mathrm{Z}_{2}-\mathrm{Z}_{1}\right)=1200 \mathrm{~kg} \times 9.807 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}(10-0) \mathrm{m}=117684 \mathrm{~J}=\mathbf{1 1 7 . 7} \mathbf{~ k J}
$$

### 5.18

A hydraulic hoist raises a 1750 kg car 1.8 m in an auto repair shop. The hydraulic pump has a constant pressure of 800 kPa on its piston. What is the increase in potential energy of the car and how much volume should the pump displace to deliver that amount of work?

Solution: C.V. Car.
No change in kinetic or internal energy of the car, neglect hoist mass.

$$
\begin{aligned}
E_{2}-E_{1} & =P E_{2}-P E_{1}=m g\left(Z_{2}-Z_{1}\right) \\
& =1750 \times 9.80665 \times 1.8=\mathbf{3 0} \mathbf{8 9 1} \mathbf{J}
\end{aligned}
$$

The increase in potential energy is work into car from pump at constant P .

$$
\begin{aligned}
& W=E_{2}-E_{1}=\int P d V=P \Delta V \quad \Rightarrow \\
& \Delta V=\frac{E_{2}-E_{1}}{P}=\frac{30891}{800 \times 1000}=\mathbf{0 . 0 3 8 6} \mathbf{m}^{\mathbf{3}}
\end{aligned}
$$



### 5.19

The rolling resistance of a car depends on its weight as: $\mathrm{F}=0.006 \mathrm{mg}$. How far will a car of 1200 kg roll if the gear is put in neutral when it drives at $90 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ on a level road without air resistance?

Solution:
The car decreases its kinetic energy to zero due to the force (constant) acting over the distance.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{m}\left(1 / 2 \mathrm{~V}_{2}^{2}-1 / 2 \mathrm{~V}_{1}^{2}\right)={ }_{-1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=-\int \mathrm{Fdx}=-\mathrm{FL} \\
& \mathrm{~V}_{2}=0, \quad \mathrm{~V}_{1}=90 \frac{\mathrm{~km}}{\mathrm{~h}}=\frac{90 \times 1000}{3600} \mathrm{~ms}^{-1}=25 \mathrm{~ms}^{-1} \\
& -1 / 2 \mathrm{mV}_{1}^{2}=-\mathrm{FL}=-0.006 \mathrm{mgL} \\
& \rightarrow \quad \mathrm{~L}=\frac{0.5 \mathrm{~V}_{1}^{2}}{0.0006 \mathrm{~g}}=\frac{0.5 \times 25^{2}}{0.006 \times 9.807} \frac{\mathrm{~m}^{2} / \mathrm{s}^{2}}{\mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}}=5311 \mathrm{~m}
\end{aligned}
$$

Remark: Over 5 km ! The air resistance is much higher than the rolling resistance so this is not a realistic number by itself.

### 5.20

A 1200 kg car is accelerated from 30 to $50 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ in 5 s . How much work is that? If you continue from 50 to $70 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ in 5 s ; is that the same?

The work input is the increase in kinetic energy.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{E}_{2}-\mathrm{E}_{1} & =(1 / 2) \mathrm{m}\left[\mathbf{V}_{2}^{2}-\mathbf{V}_{1}^{2}\right]={ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} \\
& =0.5 \times 1200 \mathrm{~kg}\left[50^{2}-30^{2}\right]\left(\frac{\mathrm{km}}{\mathrm{~h}}\right)^{2} \\
& =600[2500-900] \mathrm{kg}\left(\frac{1000 \mathrm{~m}}{3600 \mathrm{~s}}\right)^{2}=74074 \mathrm{~J}=\mathbf{7 4 . 1} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

The second set of conditions does not become the same

$$
E_{2}-E_{1}=(1 / 2) m\left[\mathbf{V}_{2}^{2}-\mathbf{V}_{1}^{2}\right]=600\left[70^{2}-50^{2}\right] \mathrm{kg}\left(\frac{1000 \mathrm{~m}}{3600 \mathrm{~s}}\right)^{2}=\mathbf{1 1 1} \mathbf{k J}
$$

### 5.21

Airplane takeoff from an aircraft carrier is assisted by a steam driven piston/cylinder device with an average pressure of 1250 kPa . A 17500 kg airplane should be accelerated from zero to a speed of $30 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$ with $30 \%$ of the energy coming from the steam piston. Find the needed piston displacement volume.

Solution: C.V. Airplane.
No change in internal or potential energy; only kinetic energy is changed.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{E}_{2}-\mathrm{E}_{1} & =\mathrm{m}(1 / 2)\left(\mathbf{V}_{2}^{2}-0\right)=17500 \mathrm{~kg} \times(1 / 2) \times 30^{2}(\mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s})^{2} \\
& =7875000 \mathrm{~J}=7875 \mathrm{~kJ}
\end{aligned}
$$

The work supplied by the piston is $30 \%$ of the energy increase.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{W} & =\int \mathrm{PdV}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{avg}} \Delta \mathrm{~V}=0.30\left(\mathrm{E}_{2}-\mathrm{E}_{1}\right) \\
& =0.30 \times 7875=2362.5 \mathrm{~kJ} \\
\Delta \mathrm{~V} & =\frac{\mathrm{W}}{\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{avg}}}=\frac{2362.5}{1250} \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{kPa}}=\mathbf{1 . 8 9} \mathbf{~ m}^{\mathbf{3}}
\end{aligned}
$$



### 5.22

Solve Problem 5.21, but assume the steam pressure in the cylinder starts at 1000 kPa , dropping linearly with volume to reach 100 kPa at the end of the process.

Solution: C.V. Airplane.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{E}_{2}-\mathrm{E}_{1}=\mathrm{m}(1 / 2)\left(\mathbf{V}_{2}^{2}-0\right) \\
&=17500 \mathrm{~kg} \times(1 / 2) \times 30^{2}(\mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s})^{2} \\
&=7875000 \mathrm{~J}=7875 \mathrm{~kJ} \\
& \mathrm{~W}=0.30\left(\mathrm{E}_{2}-\mathrm{E}_{1}\right)=0.30 \times 7875=2362.5 \mathrm{~kJ} \\
& \mathrm{~W}=\int \mathrm{P} \mathrm{dV}=(1 / 2)\left(\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{beg}}+\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{end}}\right) \Delta \mathrm{V}
\end{aligned} \quad \begin{aligned}
\Delta \mathrm{V}=\frac{\mathrm{W}}{\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{avg}}}=\frac{2362.5 \mathrm{~kJ}}{1 / 2(1000+100) \mathrm{kPa}}=4.29 \mathrm{~m}^{3}
\end{aligned}
$$



Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.23

A 25 kg piston is above a gas in a long vertical cylinder. Now the piston is released from rest and accelerates up in the cylinder reaching the end 5 m higher at a velocity of $25 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$. The gas pressure drops during the process so the average is 600 kPa with an outside atmosphere at 100 kPa . Neglect the change in gas kinetic and potential energy, and find the needed change in the gas volume.
Solution:
C.V. Piston

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(\mathrm{E}_{2}-\mathrm{E}_{1}\right) \text { PIST. } & =\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+\mathrm{m}\left[(1 / 2) \mathrm{V}_{2}^{2}-0\right]+\mathrm{mg}\left(\mathrm{H}_{2}-0\right) \\
& =0+25 \times(1 / 2) \times 25^{2}+25 \times 9.80665 \times 5 \\
& =7812.5+1225.8=9038.3 \mathrm{~J}=9.038 \mathrm{~kJ}
\end{aligned}
$$

Energy equation for the piston is:

$$
\mathrm{E}_{2}-\mathrm{E}_{1}=\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{gas}}-\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{atm}}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{avg}} \Delta \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{gas}}-\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{o}} \Delta \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{gas}}
$$

(remark $\Delta \mathrm{V}_{\text {atm }}=-\Delta \mathrm{V}_{\text {gas }}$ so the two work terms are of opposite sign)

$$
\Delta \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{gas}}=\frac{9.038}{600-100} \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{kPa}}=\mathbf{0 . 0 1 8} \mathbf{m}^{\mathbf{3}}
$$



### 5.24

A piston of 2 kg is accelerated to $20 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$ from rest. What constant gas pressure is required if the area is $10 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$, the travel 10 cm and the outside pressure is 100 kPa ?
C.V. Piston

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(\mathrm{E}_{2}-\mathrm{E}_{1}\right)_{\text {PIST. }} & =\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+\mathrm{m}\left[(1 / 2) \mathrm{V}_{2}^{2}-0\right]+\mathrm{mg}(0-0) \\
& =(1 / 2) \mathrm{mV}_{2}^{2}=0.5 \times 2 \mathrm{~kg} \times 20^{2}(\mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s})^{2}=400 \mathrm{~J}
\end{aligned}
$$

Energy equation for the piston is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left(\mathrm{E}_{2}-\mathrm{E}_{1}\right)_{\text {PIST. }}=\mathrm{W}_{\text {gas }}-\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{atm}}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{avg}} \Delta \mathrm{~V}_{\text {gas }}-\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{o}} \Delta \mathrm{~V}_{\text {gas }} \\
& \begin{aligned}
& \Delta \mathrm{V}_{\text {gas }}=\mathrm{AL}=10 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} \times 10 \mathrm{~cm}=0.0001 \mathrm{~m}^{3} \\
& \mathrm{P}_{\text {avg }} \Delta \mathrm{V}_{\text {gas }}=\left(\mathrm{E}_{2}-\mathrm{E}_{1}\right)_{\text {PIST. }}+\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{o}} \Delta \mathrm{~V}_{\text {gas }} \\
& \mathrm{P}_{\text {avg }}=\left(\mathrm{E}_{2}-\mathrm{E}_{1}\right)_{\text {PIST. }} / \Delta \mathrm{V}_{\text {gas }}+\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{o}} \\
& \quad=400 \mathrm{~J} / 0.0001 \mathrm{~m}^{3}+100 \mathrm{kPa} \\
& \quad=4000 \mathrm{kPa}+100 \mathrm{kPa}=4100 \mathbf{~ k P a}
\end{aligned}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Properties ( $\mathbf{u}, \mathbf{h}$ ) from General Tables

Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.25

Find the phase and the missing properties of $\mathrm{T}, \mathrm{P}, \mathrm{v}, \mathrm{u}$ and x for water at:
a. $\quad 500 \mathrm{kPa}, 100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
b. $\quad 5000 \mathrm{kPa}, \mathrm{u}=800 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
c. $\quad 5000 \mathrm{kPa}, \mathrm{v}=0.06 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$
d. $\quad-6^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{v}=1 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$

Solution:
a) Look in Table B. 1.2 at 500 kPa

$$
\mathrm{T}<\mathrm{T}_{\text {sat }}=151^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \text { compressed liquid }
$$

Table B.1.4: $\quad \mathrm{v}=0.001043 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \quad \mathrm{u}=418.8 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
b) Look in Table B. 1.2 at 5000 kPa

$$
\mathrm{u}<\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{f}}=1147.78 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \text { compressed liquid }
$$

Table B.1.4: between $180^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{T}=180+(200-180) \frac{800-759.62}{848.08-759.62}=180+20 \times 0.4567=189.1^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& \mathrm{v}=0.001124+0.4567(0.001153-0.001124)=0.001137 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

c) Look in Table B. 1.2 at 5000 kPa
$\mathrm{v}>\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}}=0.03944 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \quad \Rightarrow \quad$ superheated vapor
Table B.1.3: between $400^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $450^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{T}=400+50 \times \frac{0.06-0.05781}{0.0633-0.05781}=400+50 \times 0.3989=419.95^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& \mathrm{u}=2906.58+0.3989 \times(2999.64-2906.58)=2943.7 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

d) B.1.5: $\quad \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{i}}<\mathrm{v}<\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}}=334.14 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \quad \Rightarrow \quad 2$-phase, $\quad \mathrm{P}=\mathrm{P}_{\text {sat }}=887.6 \mathrm{kPa}$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& x=\left(v-v_{i}\right) / v_{f g}=(0.01-0.000857) / 0.02224=0.4111 \\
& u=u_{i}+x u_{f g}=248.34+0.4111 \times 148.68=309.46 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

States shown are placed relative to the two-phase region, not to each other.



Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.27

Find the phase and the missing properties of $\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{T}, \mathrm{v}, \mathrm{u}$ and x
a. Water at $5000 \mathrm{kPa}, \mathrm{u}=3000 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
b. Ammonia at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{v}=0.08506 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$
c. Ammonia at $28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1200 \mathrm{kPa}$
d. R-134a at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{u}=350 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
a) Check in Table B. 1.2 at $5000 \mathrm{kPa}: \quad \mathrm{u}>\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{g}}=2597 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$

Goto B.1.3 it is found very close to $\mathbf{4 5 0}^{\mathbf{0}} \mathbf{C}, \mathrm{x}=$ undefined, $\mathrm{v}=0.0633 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$
b) Table B.2.1 at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}: \quad \mathrm{v}>\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}}=0.06337 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$, so superheated vapor

Table B.2.2: close to $1600 \mathrm{kPa}, \quad \mathrm{u}=1364.9 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{x}=$ undefined
c) Table B. 2.1 between 25 and $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ : We see $\mathrm{P}>\mathrm{P}_{\text {sat }}=1167 \mathrm{kPa}\left(30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$

We conclude compressed liquid without any interpolation.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& v=v_{f}=0.001658+\frac{28-25}{5}(0.00168-0.001658)=0.00167 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& u=u_{f}=296+\frac{28-25}{5}(320.46-296.59)=310.91 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

d) Table B. 5.1 at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}: \quad 227.03=\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{f}}<\mathrm{u}<\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{g}}=389.19 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$ so two-phase

$$
\begin{aligned}
& x=\frac{u-u_{f}}{u_{f g}}=\frac{350-227.03}{162.16}=0.7583, \quad P=P_{s a t}=572.8 \mathrm{kPa} \\
& v=v_{f}+x \quad v_{f g}=0.000817+x \times 0.03524=0.02754 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

all states are relative to the two-phase region, not to each other



### 5.28

Find the missing properties and give the phase of the ammonia, $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$.
a. $\mathrm{T}=65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{P}=600 \mathrm{kPa}$
$\mathrm{u}=$ ? $\mathrm{v}=$ ?
b. $\mathrm{T}=20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{P}=100 \mathrm{kPa}$
$\mathrm{u}=$ ? $\mathrm{v}=$ ? $\mathrm{x}=$ ?
c. $\mathrm{T}=50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{v}=0.1185 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$
$\mathrm{u}=$ ? $\mathrm{P}=$ ? $\mathrm{x}=$ ?

Solution:
a) Table B.2.1 $\mathrm{P}<$ Psat $\Rightarrow>$ superheated vapor Table B.2.2:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{v}=0.5 \times 0.25981+0.5 \times 0.26888=\mathbf{0 . 2 6 4 5} \mathbf{~ m}^{\mathbf{3}} / \mathbf{k g} \\
& \mathrm{u}=0.5 \times 1425.7+0.5 \times 1444.3=\mathbf{1 4 3 5} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
\end{aligned}
$$

b) Table B.2.1: $\mathrm{P}<$ Psat $\Rightarrow \mathrm{x}=$ undefined, superheated vapor, from B.2.2:

$$
\mathrm{v}=1.4153 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} ; \quad \mathrm{u}=1374.5 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

c) Sup. vap. $\left(\mathrm{v}>\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}}\right)$ Table B.2.2. $\mathrm{P}=\mathbf{1 2 0 0} \mathbf{k P a}, \mathrm{x}=\mathbf{u n d e f i n e d}$ $\mathrm{u}=1383 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$

States shown are placed relative to the two-phase region, not to each other.



Find the missing properties of ( $u, h$, and $x)$
a. $\quad \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \quad T=120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, v=0.5 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$
b. $\quad \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \quad T=100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, P=10 \mathrm{MPa}$
c. $\quad \mathrm{N}_{2} \quad T=100 \mathrm{~K}, x=0.75$
d. $\quad \mathrm{N}_{2} \quad T=200 \mathrm{~K}, P=200 \mathrm{kPa}$
e. $\quad \mathrm{NH}_{3} \quad T=100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, v=0.1 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$

Solution:
a) Table B.1.1: $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f}}<\mathrm{v}<\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}}=>$ L+V mixture, $\mathrm{P}=\mathbf{1 9 8 . 5} \mathbf{~ k P a}$,
$\mathrm{x}=(0.5-0.00106) / 0.8908=\mathbf{0 . 5 6}$,
$\mathrm{u}=503.48+0.56 \times 2025.76=\mathbf{1 6 3 7 . 9} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}$
b) Table B.1.4: compressed liquid, $v=0.001039 \mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{k g}, u=416.1 \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}$
c) Table B.6.1: $\quad 100 \mathrm{~K}, \quad \mathrm{x}=0.75$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{v}=0.001452+0.75 \times 0.02975=\mathbf{0 . 0 2 3 7 6 5} \mathbf{~ m}^{\mathbf{3}} / \mathbf{k g} \\
& \mathrm{u}=-74.33+0.75 \times 137.5=\mathbf{2 8 . 8} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
\end{aligned}
$$

d) Table B.6.2: $200 \mathrm{~K}, 200 \mathrm{kPa}$

$$
\mathrm{v}=0.29551 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \quad ; \quad \mathrm{u}=147.37 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

e) Table B.2.1: $v>v_{g} \Rightarrow$ superheated vapor, $x=$ undefined B.2.2: $\quad \mathrm{P}=1600+400 \times \frac{0.1-0.10539}{0.08248-0.10539}=\mathbf{1 6 9 4} \mathbf{~ k P a}$

States shown are placed relative to the two-phase region, not to each other.



Find the missing properties among ( $\mathrm{T}, \mathrm{P}, \mathrm{v}, \mathrm{u}, \mathrm{h}$ and x if applicable) and indicate the states in a $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{v}$ and a T-v diagram for
a. R-410a
$\mathrm{P}=500 \mathrm{kPa}, \mathrm{h}=300 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
b. $\mathrm{R}-410 \mathrm{a} \quad \mathrm{T}=10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{u}=200 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
c. $\quad \mathrm{R}-134 \mathrm{a} \quad \mathrm{T}=40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{h}=400 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$

Solution:
a) Table B.4.1: $\mathrm{h}>\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{g}}=>$ superheated vapor, look in section 500 kPa and interpolate

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{T} & =0+20 \times \frac{300-287.84}{306.18-287.84}=20 \times 0.66303=\mathbf{1 3 . 2 6}^{\circ} \mathbf{C}, \\
\mathrm{v} & =0.05651+0.66303 \times(0.06231-0.05651)=\mathbf{0 . 0 6 0 3 6} \mathbf{~ m}^{3} / \mathbf{k g} \\
\mathrm{u} & =259.59+0.66303 \times(275.02-259.59)=\mathbf{2 6 9 . 8 2} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
\end{aligned}
$$

b) Table B.4.1: $u<u_{g}=255.9 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \Rightarrow \mathrm{L}+\mathrm{V}$ mixture, $\mathrm{P}=\mathbf{1 0 8 5 . 7} \mathbf{~ k P a}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{u}-\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{f}}}{\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{fg}}}=\frac{200-72.24}{183.66}=\mathbf{0 . 6 9 5 6}, \\
& \mathrm{v}=0.000886+0.6956 \times 0.02295=\mathbf{0 . 0 1 6 8 5} \mathbf{~ m}^{\mathbf{3}} / \mathbf{k g}, \\
& \mathrm{h}=73.21+0.6956 \times 208.57=\mathbf{2 1 8 . 3} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
\end{aligned}
$$

c) Table B.5.1: $\mathrm{h}<\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{g}}=>$ two-phase $\mathbf{L}+\mathbf{V}$, look in B.5.1 at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{x}=\frac{\mathrm{h}-\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{f}}}{\mathrm{~h}_{\mathrm{fg}}}=\frac{400-256.5}{163.3}=0.87875, \quad \mathrm{P}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{sat}}=\mathbf{1 0 1 7} \mathbf{~ k P a}, \\
& \mathrm{v}=0.000873+0.87875 \times 0.01915=\mathbf{0 . 0 1 7 7} \mathbf{~ m}^{\mathbf{3}} / \mathbf{k g} \\
& \mathrm{u}=255.7+0.87875 \times 143.8=\mathbf{3 8 2 . 1} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
\end{aligned}
$$

States shown are placed relative to the two-phase region, not to each other.



Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.31

Find the missing properties.
a.

$T=250^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, v=0.02 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$
$P=$ ? $u=$ ?
b. $\quad \mathrm{N}_{2}$
$T=120 \mathrm{~K}, P=0.8 \mathrm{MPa}$
$x=$ ? $h=$ ?
c. $\quad \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$
$T=-2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, P=100 \mathrm{kPa}$
$u=$ ? $v=$ ?
d. $\mathrm{R}-134 \mathrm{a}$
$P=200 \mathrm{kPa}, v=0.12 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$
$u=$ ? $T=$ ?

## Solution:

a) Table B.1.1 at $250^{\circ} \mathrm{C}: \quad \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f}}<\mathrm{v}<\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathrm{P}=\mathrm{Psat}=\mathbf{3 9 7 3} \mathbf{~ k P a}$
$\mathrm{x}=\left(\mathrm{v}-\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f}}\right) / \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{fg}}=(0.02-0.001251) / 0.04887=0.38365$
$u=u_{f}+\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{fg}}=1080.37+0.38365 \times 1522.0=\mathbf{1 6 6 4 . 2 8} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}$
b) Table B.6.1 P is lower than $\mathrm{P}_{\text {sat }}$ so it is super heated vapor
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{x}=$ undefined and we find the state in Table B.6.2
Table B.6.2: $\quad \mathrm{h}=\mathbf{1 1 4 . 0 2} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}$
c) Table B.1.1: $\mathrm{T}<\mathrm{T}_{\text {triple point }} \Rightarrow$ B.1.5: $\mathrm{P}>\mathrm{P}_{\text {sat }}$ so compressed solid

$$
u \cong u_{i}=-337.62 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \quad v \cong v_{i}=1.09 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathbf{k g}
$$

approximate compressed solid with saturated solid properties at same T .
d) Table B.5.1 $\quad \mathrm{v}>\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}}$ superheated vapor $\Rightarrow$ Table B.5.2.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{T} & \sim \mathbf{3 2 . 5}{ }^{\circ} \mathbf{C}=30+(40-30) \times(0.12-0.11889) /(0.12335-0.11889) \\
\mathrm{u} & =403.1+(411.04-403.1) \times 0.24888=\mathbf{4 0 5 . 0 7} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
\end{aligned}
$$



Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.32

Find the missing properties of $(P, T, v, u, h$ and $x)$ and indicate the states in a P-v and T-v diagram for
a. Water at $5000 \mathrm{kPa}, \mathrm{u}=1000 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$ (Table B. 1 reference)
b. R-134a at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{u}=300 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
c. Nitrogen at $250 \mathrm{~K}, 200 \mathrm{kPa}$

Solution:
a) Compressed liquid: B.1.4 interpolate between $220^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $240^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

$$
\mathrm{T}=\mathbf{2 3 3 . 3 ^ { \circ } \mathrm { C } , \quad \mathrm { v } = 0 . 0 0 1 2 1 3 \mathrm { m } ^ { 3 } / \mathbf { k g } , \quad \mathrm { x } = \text { undefined } .}
$$

b) Table B.5.1: $u<u_{g} \Rightarrow$ two-phase liquid and vapor

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{x}=\left(\mathrm{u}-\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{f}}\right) / \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{fg}}=(300-227.03) / 162.16=0.449988=\mathbf{0 . 4 5} \\
& \mathrm{v}=0.000817+0.45^{*} 0.03524=\mathbf{0 . 0 1 6 6 7} \mathbf{~ m}^{3} / \mathbf{k g}
\end{aligned}
$$

c) Table B.6.1: $\mathrm{T}>\mathrm{T}_{\text {sat }}(200 \mathrm{kPa})$ so superheated vapor in Table B.6.2

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{x}=\text { undefined } \\
& \mathrm{v}=0.5(0.35546+0.38535)=\mathbf{0 . 3 7 0 4} \mathbf{~ m}^{\mathbf{3}} / \mathbf{k g} \\
& \mathrm{u}=0.5(177.23+192.14)=\mathbf{1 8 4 . 7} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
\end{aligned}
$$

States shown are placed relative to the two-phase region, not to each other.



### 5.33

Find the missing properties for $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ at:
a) $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{MPa} \quad \mathrm{v}=$ ? and $\mathrm{h}=$ ?
b) $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{x}=0.5 \quad \mathrm{P}=?, \mathrm{u}=$ ?
c) $1 \mathrm{MPa}, \mathrm{v}=0.05 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{T}=?, \mathrm{~h}=$ ?

Solution:
a) Table B.3.1 $\mathrm{P}<\mathrm{P}_{\text {sat }}=5729 \mathrm{kPa}$ so superheated vapor.

Table B.3.2: $\quad \mathrm{v}=0.0245 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{h}=368.42 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
b) Table B.3.1 $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{P}_{\text {sat }}=4502 \mathrm{kPa}$

$$
\mathrm{u}=\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{f}}+\mathrm{x} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{fg}}=107.6+0.5 \times 169.07=192.14 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

c) Table B.3.1 $\mathrm{v}>\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}} \approx 0.0383 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$ so superheated vapor

Table B.3.2: Between 0 and $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ so interpolate.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{T}=0+20 \times \frac{0.05-0.048}{0.0524-0.048}=20 \times 0.4545=9.09^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& \mathrm{~h}=361.14+(379.63-361.14) \times 0.4545=369.54 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.34

Saturated liquid water at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is compressed to a higher pressure with constant temperature. Find the changes in u and h from the initial state when the final pressure is
a) 500 kPa ,
b) 2000 kPa

## Solution:

State 1 is located in Table B.1.1 and the states a-c are from Table B.1.4

| State | $\mathrm{u}[\mathrm{kJ} / \mathrm{kg}]$ | $\mathrm{h}[\mathrm{kJ} / \mathrm{kg}]$ | $\Delta \mathrm{u}=\mathrm{u}-\mathrm{u}_{1}$ | $\Delta \mathrm{~h}=\mathrm{h}-\mathrm{h}_{1}$ | $\Delta(\mathrm{Pv})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 83.94 | 83.94 |  |  |  |
| a | 83.91 | 84.41 | -0.03 | 0.47 | 0.5 |
| b | 83.82 | 85.82 | -0.12 | 1.88 | 2 |

For these states $u$ stays nearly constant, dropping slightly as P goes up. h varies with Pv changes.


Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

## Energy Equation: Simple Process

Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.35

Saturated vapor R-410a at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in a rigid tank is cooled to $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Find the specific heat transfer.

Solution:
C.V.: R-410a in tank. $\quad m_{2}=m_{1}$;

Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{q}_{2}{ }^{-}{ }_{1} \mathrm{w}_{2}$
Process: $\mathrm{V}=$ constant, $\mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{v}_{1}=\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{m} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{1 w}_{\mathbf{2}}=\emptyset$
Table B.4.1: State 1: $\mathrm{u}_{1}=253.0 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
State 2: $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \quad \mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{v}_{1}=\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{m}, \quad$ look in Table B.4.1 at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& x_{2}=\frac{v_{2}-v_{f 2}}{v_{f g} 2}=\frac{0.03267-0.000803}{0.06400}=0.4979 \\
& u_{2}=u_{f 2}+x_{2} u_{f g 2}=27.92+x_{2} \times 218.07=136.5 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

From the energy equation

$$
{ }_{1} q_{2}=\left(u_{2}-u_{1}\right)=(136.5-253.0)=\mathbf{- 1 1 6 . 5} \mathbf{k J} / \mathbf{k g}
$$




### 5.36

A 100-L rigid tank contains nitrogen $\left(\mathrm{N}_{2}\right)$ at $900 \mathrm{~K}, 3 \mathrm{MPa}$. The tank is now cooled to 100 K . What are the work and heat transfer for this process?

Solution:
C.V.: Nitrogen in tank. $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}$;

Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process: $V=$ constant, $\mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{v}_{1}=\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{m} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{W}_{\mathbf{2}}=\emptyset$
Table B.6.2: State 1: $\mathrm{v}_{1}=0.0900 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \Rightarrow \mathrm{m}=\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{v}_{1}=1.111 \mathrm{~kg}$

$$
\mathrm{u}_{1}=691.7 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

State 2: $100 \mathrm{~K}, \mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{v}_{1}=\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{m}, \quad$ look in Table B.6.2 at 100 K

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 200 \mathrm{kPa}: \quad \mathrm{v}=0.1425 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} ; \quad \mathrm{u}=71.7 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& 400 \mathrm{kPa}: \quad \mathrm{v}=0.0681 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} ; \quad \mathrm{u}=69.3 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

so a linear interpolation gives:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{P}_{2}=200+200(0.09-0.1425) /(0.0681-0.1425)=341 \mathrm{kPa} \\
& \mathrm{u}_{2}=71.7+(69.3-71.7) \frac{0.09-0.1425}{0.0681-0.1425}=70.0 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}, \\
& { }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)=1.111 \mathrm{~kg}(70.0-691.7) \mathrm{kJ} / \mathrm{kg}=-\mathbf{6 9 0 . 7} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.37

Saturated vapor carbon dioxide at 2 MPa in a constant pressure piston cylinder is heated to $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Find the specific heat transfer.

Solution:
C.V. CO2: $\quad m_{2}=m_{1}=m$;

Energy Eq.5.11 $\quad\left(u_{2}-u_{1}\right)={ }_{1} q_{2}-{ }_{1} W_{2}$
Process: $\mathrm{P}=$ const. $\Rightarrow{ }_{1} \mathrm{w}_{2}=\int \mathrm{Pdv}=\mathrm{P} \Delta \mathrm{v}=\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)$
State 1: Table B3.2 (or B3.1) $\quad h_{1}=323.95 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
State 2: Table B.3.2 $\quad h_{2}=368.42 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& { }_{1} q_{2}=\left(u_{2}-u_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} w_{2}=\left(u_{2}-u_{1}\right)+P\left(v_{2}-v_{1}\right)=\left(h_{2}-h_{1}\right) \\
& { }_{1} q_{2}=368.42-323.95=\mathbf{4 4 . 4 7} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
\end{aligned}
$$




### 5.38

Two kg water at $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with a quality of $25 \%$ has its temperature raised $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in a constant volume process as in Fig. P5.38. What are the heat transfer and work in the process?

Solution:
C.V. Water. This is a control mass

Energy Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process: $V=$ constant

$$
\rightarrow \quad{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=\mathbf{0}
$$



State 1: $\quad \mathrm{T}, \mathrm{x}_{1}$ from Table B.1.1

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{v}_{1}=\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f}}+\mathrm{x}_{1} \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{fg}}=0.00106+0.25 \times 0.8908=0.22376 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \mathrm{u}_{1}=\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{f}}+\mathrm{x}_{1} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{fg}}=503.48+0.25 \times 2025.76=1009.92 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

State 2: $\quad \mathrm{T}_{2}, \mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{v}_{1}<\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g} 2}=0.50885 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \quad$ so two-phase

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{x}_{2}=\frac{\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f} 2}}{\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{fg} 2}}=\frac{0.22376-0.00108}{0.50777}=0.43855 \\
& \mathrm{u}_{2}=\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{f} 2}+\mathrm{x}_{2} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{fg} 2}=588.72+\mathrm{x}_{2} \times 1961.3=1448.84 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

From the energy equation

$$
{ }_{1} Q_{2}=m\left(u_{2}-u_{1}\right)=2(1448.84-1009.92)=877.8 \mathbf{k J}
$$




### 5.39

Ammonia at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, quality $60 \%$ is contained in a rigid 200-L tank. The tank and ammonia is now heated to a final pressure of 1 MPa . Determine the heat transfer for the process.

## Solution:

C.V.: $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$


Continuity Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m}$;
Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process: Constant volume $\Rightarrow \quad \mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{v}_{1} \& \quad{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0$
State 1: Table B.2.1 two-phase state.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.001566+\mathrm{x}_{1} \times 0.28783=0.17426 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \mathrm{u}_{1}=179.69+0.6 \times 1138.3=862.67 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \mathrm{~m}=\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.2 / 0.17426=1.148 \mathrm{~kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

State 2: $\mathrm{P}_{2}, \mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{v}_{1}$ superheated vapor Table B.2.2

$$
\Rightarrow \mathrm{T}_{2} \cong 100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \quad \mathrm{u}_{2} \cong 1490.5 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

So solve for heat transfer in the energy equation

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)=1.148(1490.5-862.67)=\mathbf{7 2 0 . 7 5} \mathbf{k J}
$$

### 5.40

A test cylinder with constant volume of 0.1 L contains water at the critical point. It now cools down to room temperature of $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Calculate the heat transfer from the water.
Solution:
C.V.: Water
$\mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m}$;
Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process: Constant volume $\Rightarrow \mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{v}_{1}$
Properties from Table B.1.1
State 1: $\mathrm{v}_{1}=\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{c}}=0.003155 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$,

$\mathrm{u}_{1}=2029.6 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$

$$
\mathrm{m}=\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.0317 \mathrm{~kg}
$$

State 2: $\mathrm{T}_{2}, \mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{v}_{1}=0.001002+\mathrm{x}_{2} \times 57.79$

$$
\mathrm{x}_{2}=3.7 \times 10^{-5}, \quad \mathrm{u}_{2}=83.95+\mathrm{x}_{2} \times 2319=84.04 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

Constant volume $\Rightarrow{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\emptyset$

$$
{ }_{1} Q_{2}=m\left(u_{2}-u_{1}\right)=0.0317(84.04-2029.6)=\mathbf{- 6 1 . 7} \mathbf{k J}
$$

### 5.41

A rigid tank holds 0.75 kg ammonia at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ as saturated vapor. The tank is now cooled to $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ by heat transfer to the ambient. Which two properties determine the final state. Determine the amount of work and heat transfer during the process.
C.V. The ammonia, this is a control mass.

Process: Rigid tank $\mathrm{V}=\mathrm{C} \Rightarrow \mathrm{v}=\mathrm{constant} \&{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int^{2} \mathrm{PdV}=\mathbf{0}$
1
Energy Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{U}_{2}-\mathrm{U}_{1}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}$,

State 1: $\quad \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.03787 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$, $\mathrm{u}_{1}=1338.9 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$

State 2: $\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{v}=>$ two-phase (straight down in $P-v$ diagram from state 1 )


$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{x}_{2}=\left(\mathrm{v}-\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f}}\right) / \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{fg}}=(0.03787-0.001638) / 0.14758=0.2455 \\
& \mathrm{u}_{2}=\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{f}}+\mathrm{x}_{2} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{fg}}=272.89+0.2455 \times 1059.3=532.95 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& { }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)=0.75(532.95-1338.9)=\mathbf{- 6 0 4 . 5} \mathbf{k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.42

A cylinder fitted with a frictionless piston contains 2 kg of superheated refrigerant R 134a vapor at $350 \mathrm{kPa}, 100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The cylinder is now cooled so the $\mathrm{R}-134 \mathrm{a}$ remains at constant pressure until it reaches a quality of $75 \%$. Calculate the heat transfer in the process.

Solution:
C.V.: R-134a $\quad m_{2}=m_{1}=m ;$

Energy Eq.5.11 $m\left(u_{2}-u_{1}\right)={ }_{1} Q_{2}-{ }_{1} W_{2}$
Process: $\mathrm{P}=$ const. $\Rightarrow{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=\mathrm{P} \Delta \mathrm{V}=\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)=\mathrm{Pm}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)$



State 1: Table B.5.2 $\quad h_{1}=(490.48+489.52) / 2=490 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
State 2: Table B.5.1 $\mathrm{h}_{2}=206.75+0.75 \times 194.57=352.7 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}(350.9 \mathrm{kPa})$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& { }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+\operatorname{Pm}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{~h}_{2}-\mathrm{h}_{1}\right) \\
& { }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=2 \times(352.7-490)=\mathbf{- 2 7 4 . 6} \mathbf{k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.43

Water in a $150-\mathrm{L}$ closed, rigid tank is at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 90 \%$ quality. The tank is then cooled to $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Calculate the heat transfer during the process.

## Solution:

C.V.: Water in tank. $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1} ;$

Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process: $V=$ constant, $v_{2}=v_{1}, \quad W_{2}=0$
State 1: Two-phase L + V look in Table B.1.1

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.001044+0.9 \times 1.6719=1.5057 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \mathrm{u}_{1}=418.94+0.9 \times 2087.6=2297.8 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

State 2: $\mathrm{T}_{2}, \mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{v}_{1} \Rightarrow \mathrm{mix}$ of saturated solid + vapor Table B.1.5

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{v}_{2}=1.5057=0.0010891+\mathrm{x}_{2} \times 466.7 \quad \Rightarrow \mathrm{x}_{2}=0.003224 \\
\mathrm{u}_{2}=-354.09+0.003224 \times 2715.5=-345.34 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
\mathrm{~m}=\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.15 / 1.5057=0.09962 \mathrm{~kg} \\
\mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)=0.09962(-345.34-2297.8)=\mathbf{- 2 6 3 . 3} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{gathered}
$$





Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.44

A piston/cylinder contains 50 kg of water at 200 kPa with a volume of $0.1 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$. Stops in the cylinder are placed to restrict the enclosed volume to a maximum of $0.5 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$. The water is now heated until the piston reaches the stops. Find the necessary heat transfer. Solution:
C.V. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \mathrm{m}=$ constant

Energy Eq.5.11: $m\left(e_{2}-\mathrm{e}_{1}\right)=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process : $\mathrm{P}=$ constant (forces on piston constant)

$$
\Rightarrow{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=\mathrm{P}_{1}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)
$$

Properties from Table B.1.1
State 1: $\mathrm{v}_{1}=0.1 / 50=0.002 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \Rightarrow 2$-phase as $\mathrm{v}_{1}<\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{x}_{1}=\frac{\mathrm{v}_{1}-\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f}}}{\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{fg}}}=\frac{0.002-0.001061}{0.88467}=0.001061 \\
& \mathrm{~h}_{1}=504.68+0.001061 \times 2201.96=507.02 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

State 2: $\quad v_{2}=0.5 / 50=0.01 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$ also 2-phase same P

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{x}_{2}=\frac{\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f}}}{\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{fg}}}=\frac{0.01-0.001061}{0.88467}=0.01010 \\
& \mathrm{~h}_{2}=504.68+0.01010 \times 2201.96=526.92 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

Find the heat transfer from the energy equation as

$$
\begin{aligned}
& { }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{~h}_{2}-\mathrm{h}_{1}\right) \\
& { }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=50 \mathrm{~kg} \times(526.92-507.02) \mathrm{kJ} / \mathrm{kg}=\mathbf{9 9 5} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

[ Notice that $\quad{ }_{1} W_{2}=P_{1}\left(V_{2}-V_{1}\right)=200 \times(0.5-0.1)=80 \mathrm{~kJ}$ ]


Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.45

Find the heat transfer for the process in Problem 4.33

Take as CV the 1.5 kg of water. $\mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m}$;
Energy Eq.5.11 $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{P}=\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{BV}$ (linearly in V )
State 1: $(\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{T}) \Rightarrow \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.95964 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$,

$$
\mathrm{u}_{1}=2576.87 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$



State 2: $(\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{T}) \Rightarrow \quad \mathrm{v}_{2}=0.47424 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \quad \mathrm{u}_{2}=2881.12 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
From process eq.: $\quad{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=$ area $=\frac{\mathrm{m}}{2}\left(\mathrm{P}_{1}+\mathrm{P}_{2}\right)\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{1.5}{2} \mathrm{~kg}(200+600) \mathrm{kPa}(0.47424-0.95964) \mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& =-291.24 \mathrm{~kJ}
\end{aligned}
$$

From energy eq.: $\quad{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=1.5(2881.12-2576.87)-291.24$

$$
=165.14 \mathrm{~kJ}
$$

### 5.46

A 10-L rigid tank contains R-410a at $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 80 \%$ quality. A $10-\mathrm{A}$ electric current (from a 6-V battery) is passed through a resistor inside the tank for 10 min , after which the R-410a temperature is $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. What was the heat transfer to or from the tank during this process?
Solution:
C.V. R-410a in tank. Control mass at constant V.

Continuity Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m}$;
Energy Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process: $\quad$ Constant $V \Rightarrow v_{2}=v_{1}$
=> no boundary work, but electrical work


State 1 from table B.4.1

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.000827+0.8 \times 0.04470=0.03659 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \mathrm{u}_{1}=42.32+0.8 \times 207.36=208.21 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \mathrm{~m}=\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{v}=0.010 / 0.03659=0.2733 \mathrm{~kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

State 2: Table B.4.2 at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $\mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{v}_{1}=0.03659 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$
$\Rightarrow$ superheated vapor, so use linear interpolation to get

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{P}_{2}=800+200 \times(0.03659-0.04074) /(0.03170-0.04074) \\
& \quad=800+200 \times 0.45907=892 \mathrm{kPa} \\
& \mathrm{u}_{2}=286.83+0.45907 \times(284.35-286.83)=285.69 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& { }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} \text { elec }=- \text { power } \times \Delta \mathrm{t}=-\mathrm{Amp} \times \text { volts } \times \Delta \mathrm{t}=-\frac{10 \times 6 \times 10 \times 60}{1000}=-36 \mathrm{~kJ} \\
& { }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0.2733(285.69-208.21)-36=-\mathbf{1 4 . 8} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.47

A piston/cylinder contains 1 kg water at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with volume $0.1 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$. By mistake someone locks the piston preventing it from moving while we heat the water to saturated vapor. Find the final temperature and the amount of heat transfer in the process.

Solution:
C.V. Water. This is a control mass

Energy Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process: $\quad V=$ constant $\rightarrow{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0$
State 1: $\quad \mathrm{T}, \mathrm{v}_{1}=\mathrm{V}_{1} / \mathrm{m}=0.1 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}>\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f}}$ so two-phase

$$
\begin{aligned}
& x_{1}=\frac{v_{1}-v_{f}}{v_{f g}}=\frac{0.1-0.001002}{57.7887}=0.0017131 \\
& u_{1}=u_{f}+x_{1} u_{f g}=83.94+x_{1} \times 2318.98=87.913 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

State 2: $\quad v_{2}=v_{1}=0.1 \& x_{2}=1$
$\rightarrow$ found in Table B.1.1 between $210^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $215^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{T}_{2}=210+5 \times \frac{0.1-0.10441}{0.09479-0.10441}=210+5 \times 0.4584=212.3^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \\
& \mathrm{u}_{2}=2599.44+0.4584(2601.06-2599.44)=2600.2 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

From the energy equation

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)=1(2600.2-87.913)=\mathbf{2 5 1 2 . 3} \mathbf{~ k J}
$$



Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.48

A piston cylinder contains 1.5 kg water at $600 \mathrm{kPa}, 350^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. It is now cooled in a process where pressure is linearly related to volume to a state of $200 \mathrm{kPa}, 150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Plot the $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{v}$ diagram for the process and find both the work and the heat transfer in the process.

Take as CV the 1.5 kg of water.

$$
\mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m} \text {; }
$$

Energy Eq.5.11: $\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{P}=\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{BV} \quad$ (linearly in V )
State 1: $(P, T) \quad \Rightarrow \quad v_{1}=0.47424 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$,

$$
\mathrm{u}_{1}=2881.12 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$



State 2: $(P, T) \quad \Rightarrow \quad v_{2}=0.95964 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{u}_{2}=2576.87 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
From process eq.: $\quad{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{P} d V=\operatorname{area}=\frac{\mathrm{m}}{2}\left(\mathrm{P}_{1}+\mathrm{P}_{2}\right)\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{1.5}{2} \mathrm{~kg}(200+600) \mathrm{kPa}(0.95964-0.47424) \mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& =\mathbf{2 9 1 . 2 4} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

From energy eq.: $\quad{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=1.5(2576.87-2881.12)+291.24$
$=-165.14 \mathrm{~kJ}$

### 5.49

Two kg water at 200 kPa with a quality of $25 \%$ has its temperature raised $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in a constant pressure process. What are the heat transfer and work in the process?
C.V. Water. This is a control mass

Energy Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process : $\quad \mathrm{P}=\mathrm{constant} \rightarrow{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=\mathrm{mP}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)$

State 1: Two-phase given P,x so use Table B.1.2

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.001061+0.25 \times 0.88467=0.22223 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \mathrm{u}_{1}=504047+0.25 \times 2025.02=1010.725 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \mathrm{~T}=\mathrm{T}+20=120.23+20=140.23
\end{aligned}
$$

State 2 is superheated vapor

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{v}_{2}=0.88573+\frac{20}{150-120.23} \times(0.95964-0.88573)=0.9354 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \mathrm{u}_{2}=2529.49+\frac{20}{150-120.23}(2576.87-2529.49)=2561.32 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

From the process equation we get

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\mathrm{mP}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)=2 \times 200(0.9354-0.22223)=\mathbf{2 8 5 . 3} \mathbf{~ k J}
$$

From the energy equation

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2} & =\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} \\
& =2(2561.32-1010.725)+285.3 \\
& =3101.2+285.27=\mathbf{3 3 8 6 . 5} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$




### 5.50

A water-filled reactor with volume of $1 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ is at $20 \mathrm{MPa}, 360^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and placed inside a containment room as shown in Fig. P5.50. The room is well insulated and initially evacuated. Due to a failure, the reactor ruptures and the water fills the containment room. Find the minimum room volume so the final pressure does not exceed 200 kPa .
Solution:
C.V.: Containment room and reactor.

Mass: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {reactor }} / \mathrm{v}_{1}=1 / 0.001823=548.5 \mathrm{~kg}$
Energy: $\quad m\left(u_{2}-u_{1}\right)={ }_{1} Q_{2}-{ }_{1} W_{2}=0-0=0$
State 1: Table B.1.4 $\quad \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.001823 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{u}_{1}=1702.8 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
Energy equation then gives $\quad u_{2}=u_{1}=1702.8 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
State 2: $\mathrm{P}_{2}=200 \mathrm{kPa}, \mathrm{u}_{2}<\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{g}} \quad \Rightarrow$ Two-phase Table B.1.2

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{x}_{2}=\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{f}}\right) / \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{fg}}=(1702.8-504.47) / 2025.02=0.59176 \\
& \mathrm{v}_{2}=0.001061+0.59176 \times 0.88467=0.52457 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \mathrm{~V}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{2} \mathrm{v}_{2}=548.5 \times 0.52457=\mathbf{2 8 7 . 7} \mathbf{~ m}^{\mathbf{3}}
\end{aligned}
$$



Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.51

A 25 kg mass moves with $25 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$. Now a brake system brings the mass to a complete stop with a constant deceleration over a period of 5 seconds. The brake energy is absorbed by 0.5 kg water initially at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 100 \mathrm{kPa}$. Assume the mass is at constant P and T. Find the energy the brake removes from the mass and the temperature increase of the water, assuming $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{C}$.

## Solution:

C.V. The mass in motion.

$$
\mathrm{E}_{2}-\mathrm{E}_{1}=\Delta \mathrm{E}=0.5 \mathrm{~m} \mathbf{V}^{2}=0.5 \times 25 \times 25^{2} / 1000=7.8125 \mathbf{k J}
$$

C.V. The mass of water.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)_{\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}}=\Delta \mathrm{E}=7.8125 \mathrm{~kJ} \quad \Rightarrow \mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}=7.8125 / 0.5=15.63 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \mathrm{u}_{2}=\mathrm{u}_{1}+15.63=83.94+15.63=99.565 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

Assume $\mathrm{u}_{2}=\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{f}}$ then from Table B.1.1: $\quad \mathrm{T}_{2} \cong 23.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \quad \Delta \mathrm{T}=3.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
We could have used $\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}=\mathrm{C} \Delta \mathrm{T}$ with C from Table A.4: $\mathrm{C}=4.18 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \mathrm{K}$ giving $\Delta \mathrm{T}=15.63 / 4.18=\mathbf{3 . 7}^{\mathbf{0}} \mathbf{C}$.

### 5.52

Find the heat transfer for the process in Problem 4.41

Solution:
Take CV as the Ammonia, constant mass.
Continuity Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m}$;
Energy Eq.: $\quad m\left(u_{2}-u_{1}\right)={ }_{1} Q_{2}-{ }_{1} W_{2}$
Process:

$$
\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{BV} \quad(\text { linear in } \mathrm{V})
$$

State 1: Superheated vapor $\mathrm{v}_{1}=0.6193 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{u}_{1}=1316.7 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
State 2: Superheated vapor $\mathrm{v}_{2}=0.63276 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{u}_{2}=1542.0 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
Work is done while piston moves at increasing pressure, so we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} & =\int \mathrm{PdV}=\operatorname{area}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{avg}}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)=\frac{1}{2}\left(\mathrm{P}_{1}+\mathrm{P}_{2}\right) \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right) \\
& =1 / 2(200+300) \mathrm{kPa} \times 0.5 \mathrm{~kg}(0.63276-0.6193) \mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}=1.683 \mathrm{~kJ}
\end{aligned}
$$

Heat transfer is found from the energy equation

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2} & =\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0.5 \mathrm{~kg}(1542.0-1316.7) \mathrm{kJ} / \mathrm{kg}+1.683 \mathrm{~kJ} \\
& =112.65+1.683=\mathbf{1 1 4 . 3} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$



### 5.53

A piston/cylinder arrangement has the piston loaded with outside atmospheric pressure and the piston mass to a pressure of 150 kPa , shown in Fig. P5.53. It contains water at $-2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, which is then heated until the water becomes saturated vapor. Find the final temperature and specific work and heat transfer for the process.

Solution:
C.V. Water in the piston cylinder.

$$
\text { Continuity: } \quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1} \text {, }
$$

Energy Eq. per unit mass:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}={ }_{1} \mathrm{q}_{2}-1_{1} \mathrm{w}_{2} \\
& \Rightarrow \quad{ }_{1} \mathrm{w}_{2}=\int_{1}^{2} \mathrm{Pdv}=\mathrm{P}_{1}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

State 1: $\mathrm{T}_{1}, \mathrm{P}_{1}=>$ Table B.1.5 compressed solid, take as saturated solid.

$$
\mathrm{v}_{1}=1.09 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \quad \mathrm{u}_{1}=-337.62 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

State 2: $x=1, P_{2}=P_{1}=150 \mathrm{kPa}$ due to process $\Rightarrow$ Table B.1.2

$$
\mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}}\left(\mathrm{P}_{2}\right)=1.1593 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \quad \mathrm{~T}_{2}=111.4^{\circ} \mathbf{C} ; \quad \mathrm{u}_{2}=2519.7 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

From the process equation

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{1}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)=150\left(1.1593-1.09 \times 10^{-3}\right)=\mathbf{1 7 3 . 7} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
$$

From the energy equation

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{q}_{2}=\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}+{ }_{1} \mathrm{w}_{2}=2519.7-(-337.62)+173.7=\mathbf{3 0 3 1} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
$$



Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.54

A constant pressure piston/cylinder assembly contains 0.2 kg water as saturated vapor at 400 kPa . It is now cooled so the water occupies half the original volume. Find the heat transfer in the process.

Solution:
C.V. Water. This is a control mass.

Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process: $P=$ constant $\quad \Rightarrow \quad W_{2}=\operatorname{Pm}\left(v_{2}-v_{1}\right)$
So solve for the heat transfer:

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+\operatorname{Pm}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{~h}_{2}-\mathrm{h}_{1}\right)
$$

State 1: Table B.1.2 $\mathrm{v}_{1}=0.46246 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} ; \mathrm{h}_{1}=2738.53 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
State 2: $\quad v_{2}=v_{1} / 2=0.23123=v_{f}+\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{fg}} \quad$ from Table B.1.2

$$
\begin{aligned}
& x_{2}=\left(v_{2}-v_{f}\right) / v_{f g}=(0.23123-0.001084) / 0.46138=0.4988 \\
& h_{2}=h_{f}+x_{2} h_{f g}=604.73+0.4988 \times 2133.81=1669.07 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

Now the heat transfer becomes

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=0.2(1669.07-2738.53)=-\mathbf{2 1 3 . 9} \mathbf{~ k J}
$$



Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.55

A cylinder having a piston restrained by a linear spring (of spring constant $15 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}$ ) contains 0.5 kg of saturated vapor water at $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, as shown in Fig. P5.55. Heat is transferred to the water, causing the piston to rise. If the piston cross-sectional area is $0.05 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$, and the pressure varies linearly with volume until a final pressure of 500 kPa is reached. Find the final temperature in the cylinder and the heat transfer for the process.

## Solution:

C.V. Water in cylinder.

Continuity: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m}$;
Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
State 1: (T, x) Table B.1.1 $\Rightarrow \quad \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.89186 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \quad \mathrm{u}_{1}=2529.2 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
Process: $\quad P_{2}=P_{1}+\frac{k_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{m}}{\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{p}}{ }^{2}}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)=198.5+\frac{15 \times 0.5}{(0.05)^{2}}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-0.89186\right)$
State 2: $P_{2}=500 \mathrm{kPa}$ and on the process curve (see above equation).

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Rightarrow \quad v_{2}=0.89186+(500-198.5) \times\left(0.05^{2} / 7.5\right)=0.9924 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \left(P, \text { v) } \text { Table B.1.3 } \quad \Rightarrow \quad T_{2}=\mathbf{8 0 3}^{\circ} \mathbf{C} ; \quad u_{2}=3668 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}\right.
\end{aligned}
$$

The process equation allows us to evaluate the work

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} & =\int \operatorname{PdV}=\left(\frac{\mathrm{P}_{1}+\mathrm{P}_{2}}{2}\right) \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right) \\
& =\left(\frac{198.5+500}{2}\right) \times 0.5 \times(0.9924-0.89186)=17.56 \mathrm{~kJ}
\end{aligned}
$$

Substitute the work into the energy equation and solve for the heat transfer

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0.5 \times(3668-2529.2)+17.56=\mathbf{5 8 7} \mathbf{~ k J}
$$



Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.56

A piston cylinder arrangement with a linear spring similar to Fig. P5.55 contains R134 a at $15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{x}=0.6$ and a volume of $0.02 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$. It is heated to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at which point the specific volume is $0.03002 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$. Find the final pressure, the work and the heat transfer in the process.

Take CV as the R-134a.

$$
\mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m} \quad ; \quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}
$$

State 1: $\mathrm{T}_{1}, \mathrm{x}_{1} \Rightarrow$ Two phase so Table B.5.1: $\quad \mathrm{P}_{1}=\mathrm{P}_{\text {sat }}=489.5 \mathrm{kPa}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{v}_{1}=\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f}}+\mathrm{x}_{1} \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{fg}}=0.000805+0.6 \times 0.04133=0.0256 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \mathrm{u}_{1}=\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{f}}+\mathrm{x}_{1} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{fg}}=220.1+0.6 \times 166.35=319.91 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \mathrm{~m}=\mathrm{v}_{1} / \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.02 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / 0.0256 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}=0.78125 \mathrm{~kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

State 2: (T, v) Superheated vapor, Table B.5.2.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{P}_{2} & =800 \mathrm{kPa}, \mathrm{v}_{2}=0.03002 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \quad \mathrm{u}_{2}=421.2 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
\mathrm{~V}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{2} & =0.78125 \times 0.03002=0.02345 \mathrm{~m}^{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

Work is done while piston moves at linearly varying pressure, so we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} & =\int \mathrm{PdV}=\operatorname{area}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{avg}}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)=0.5\left(\mathrm{P}_{2}+\mathrm{P}_{1}\right)\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right) \\
& =0.5 \times(489.5+800) \mathrm{kPa}(0.02345-0.02) \mathrm{m}^{3}=\mathbf{2 . 2 2} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

Heat transfer is found from the energy equation

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0.78125 \times(421.2-319.91)+2.22=\mathbf{8 1 . 3 6} \mathbf{~ k J}
$$



### 5.57

A closed steel bottle contains $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, x=20 \%$ and the volume is $0.05 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$. It has a safety valve that opens at a pressure of 6 MPa . By accident, the bottle is heated until the safety valve opens. Find the temperature and heat transfer when the valve first opens.

Solution:
C.V.: $\mathrm{CO}_{2}: \quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m}$;

Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process: constant volume process $\Rightarrow{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0$
State 1: (T, x) Table B.3.1

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{v}_{1}=0.000969+0.2 \times 0.01837=0.004643 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \\
\Rightarrow \quad \mathrm{~m}=\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.05 / 0.004643=10.769 \mathrm{~kg} \\
\mathrm{u}_{1}=39.64+0.2 \times 246.25=88.89 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{gathered}
$$



State 2: $\mathrm{P}_{2}, \mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{v}_{1} \Rightarrow$ very close to saturated vapor, use 6003 kPa in Table
B.3.1: $\quad \mathbf{T} \cong \mathbf{2 2}{ }^{\circ} \mathbf{C}, \quad \mathrm{x}_{2}=(0.004643-0.001332) / 0.00341=0.971$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{u}_{2}=142.03+0.971 \times 119.89=258.44 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& { }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)=10.769(258.44-88.89)=\mathbf{1 8 2 5 . 9} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.58

Superheated refrigerant R-134a at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 0.5 \mathrm{MPa}$ is cooled in a piston/cylinder arrangement at constant temperature to a final two-phase state with quality of $50 \%$. The refrigerant mass is 5 kg , and during this process 500 kJ of heat is removed. Find the initial and final volumes and the necessary work.

## Solution:

C.V. R-134a, this is a control mass.

Continuity: $\mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m}$;
Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=-500-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
State 1: $\mathrm{T}_{1}, \mathrm{P}_{1}$ Table B.5.2, $\quad \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.04226 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} ; \quad \mathrm{u}_{1}=390.52 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$

$$
\Rightarrow V_{1}=\mathrm{mv}_{1}=0.211 \mathrm{~m}^{3}
$$

State 2: $\mathrm{T}_{2}, \mathrm{x}_{2} \Rightarrow$ Table B.5.1

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{u}_{2}=227.03+0.5 \times 162.16=308.11 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}, \\
& \mathrm{v}_{2}=0.000817+0.5 \times 0.03524=0.018437 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \Rightarrow \mathrm{~V}_{2}=\mathrm{mv}_{2}=\mathbf{0 . 0 9 2 2} \mathbf{m}^{3} \\
& { }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=-500-\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)=-500-5 \times(308.11-390.52)=\mathbf{- 8 7 . 9} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$



### 5.59

A 1-L capsule of water at $700 \mathrm{kPa}, 150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is placed in a larger insulated and otherwise evacuated vessel. The capsule breaks and its contents fill the entire volume. If the final pressure should not exceed 125 kPa , what should the vessel volume be?

Solution:
C.V. Larger vessel.

Continuity: $\mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m}=\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.916 \mathrm{~kg}$
Process: expansion with ${ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\emptyset, \quad{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\emptyset$
Energy: $m\left(u_{2}-u_{1}\right)={ }_{1} Q_{2}-{ }_{1} W_{2}=\emptyset \Rightarrow u_{2}=u_{1}$
State $1: \mathrm{v}_{1} \cong \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.001091 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} ; \quad \mathrm{u}_{1} \cong \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{f}}=631.66 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
State 2: $\mathrm{P}_{2}, \mathrm{u}_{2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathrm{x}_{2}=\frac{631.66-444.16}{2069.3}=0.09061$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{v}_{2}=0.001048+0.09061 \times 1.37385=0.1255 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \mathrm{~V}_{2}=\mathrm{mv}_{2}=0.916 \times 0.1255=\mathbf{0 . 1 1 5} \mathbf{~ m}^{\mathbf{3}}=\mathbf{1 1 5} \mathbf{L}
\end{aligned}
$$



Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.60

A piston cylinder contains carbon dioxide at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and quality $75 \%$. It is compressed in a process where pressure is linear in volume to a state of 3 MPa and $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Find the specific heat transfer.

CV Carbon dioxide out to the source, both ${ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}$ and ${ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad m\left(u_{2}-u_{1}\right)={ }_{1} Q_{2}-{ }_{1} W_{2}$
Process: $\quad \mathrm{P}=\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{BV} \quad \Rightarrow \quad{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=1 / 2 \mathrm{~m}\left(\mathrm{P}_{1}+\mathrm{P}_{2}\right)\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)$

State 1: Table B.3.1 $\mathrm{P}=1969.6 \mathrm{kPa}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.000969+0.75 \times 0.01837=0.01475 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \\
& \mathrm{u}_{1}=39.64+0.75 \times 246.25=224.33 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg},
\end{aligned}
$$

State 2: Table B. $3 \quad \mathrm{v}_{2}=0.01512 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \quad \mathrm{u}_{2}=310.21 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} & =1 / 2\left(\mathrm{P}_{1}+\mathrm{P}_{2}\right)\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)=1 / 2 \times(1969.6+3000)(0.01512-0.01475) \\
& =\mathbf{0 . 9 2} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g} \\
{ }_{1} \mathrm{q}_{2} & =\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=310.21-224.33+0.92=\mathbf{8 6 . 8} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
\end{aligned}
$$



A rigid tank is divided into two rooms by a membrane, both containing water, shown in Fig. P5.61. Room A is at $200 \mathrm{kPa}, v=0.5 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, V_{\mathrm{A}}=1 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$, and room B contains 3.5 kg at $0.5 \mathrm{MPa}, 400^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The membrane now ruptures and heat transfer takes place so the water comes to a uniform state at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Find the heat transfer during the process.
Solution:
C.V.: Both rooms A and B in tank.


Continuity Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1}$;
Energy Eq.:

$$
\mathrm{m}_{2} \mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{A} 1}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{B} 1}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}
$$

State 1A: (P, v) Table B.1.2, $\quad \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{A}} / \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{A} 1}=1 / 0.5=2 \mathrm{~kg}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& x_{A 1}=\frac{v-v_{f}}{v_{f g}}=\frac{0.5-0.001061}{0.88467}=0.564 \\
& u_{A 1}=u_{f}+x_{f g}=504.47+0.564 \times 2025.02=1646.6 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

State 1B: Table B.1.3, $v_{B 1}=0.6173, \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=2963.2, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{B}}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1} \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=2.16 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$
Process constant total volume: $\quad V_{\text {tot }}=V_{A}+V_{B}=3.16 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ and ${ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\emptyset$

$$
\mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=5.5 \mathrm{~kg} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{tot}} / \mathrm{m}_{2}=0.5746 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

State 2: $\mathrm{T}_{2}, \mathrm{v}_{2} \Rightarrow$ Table B.1.1 two-phase as $\mathrm{v}_{2}<\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& x_{2}=\frac{v_{2}-v_{f}}{v_{f g}}=\frac{0.5746-0.001044}{1.67185}=0.343, \\
& u_{2}=u_{f}+x u_{f g}=418.91+0.343 \times 2087.58=1134.95 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

Heat transfer is from the energy equation

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{2} \mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{A} 1}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=-7421 \mathrm{~kJ}
$$

### 5.62

Two kilograms of nitrogen at $100 \mathrm{~K}, x=0.5$ is heated in a constant pressure process to 300 K in a piston/cylinder arrangement. Find the initial and final volumes and the total heat transfer required.
Solution:
Take CV as the nitrogen.
Continuity Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m}$;
Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad m\left(u_{2}-u_{1}\right)={ }_{1} Q_{2}-{ }_{1} W_{2}$
Process: $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{constant} \Rightarrow{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=\mathrm{Pm}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)$
State 1: Table B.6.1

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{v}_{1}=0.001452+0.5 \times 0.02975=0.01633 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \quad \mathrm{~V}_{1}=\mathbf{0 . 0 3 2 7} \mathbf{~ m}^{3} \\
\mathrm{~h}_{1}=-73.20+0.5 \times 160.68=7.14 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{gathered}
$$

State 2: $(\mathrm{P}=779.2 \mathrm{kPa}, 300 \mathrm{~K})=>$ sup. vapor interpolate in Table B.6.2

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{v}_{2}=0.14824+(0.11115-0.14824) \times 179.2 / 200=0.115 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{~V}_{2}=\mathbf{0 . 2 3} \mathbf{m}^{\mathbf{3}} \\
\mathrm{h}_{2}=310.06+(309.62-310.06) \times 179.2 / 200=309.66 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{gathered}
$$

Now solve for the heat transfer from the energy equation

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{~h}_{2}-\mathrm{h}_{1}\right)=2 \times(309.66-7.14)=\mathbf{6 0 5} \mathbf{k J}
$$



Water in a tank A is at 250 kPa with a quality of $10 \%$ and mass 0.5 kg . It is connected to a piston cylinder holding constant pressure of 200 kPa initially with 0.5 kg water at $400^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The valve is opened and enough heat transfer takes place to have a final uniform temperature of $150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Find the final P and V, the process work and the process heat transfer.
C.V. Water in A and B . Control mass goes through process: $1->2$

Continuity Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=0 \Rightarrow \mathrm{~m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=0.5+0.5=1 \mathrm{~kg}$
Energy Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{U}_{2}-\mathrm{U}_{1}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
State A1: $\quad \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{A} 1}=0.001067+\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{A} 1} \times 0.71765=0.072832 ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{A} 1}=\mathrm{mv}=0.036416 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$

$$
\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{A} 1}=535.08+0.1 \times 2002.14=735.22 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

State B1:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{B} 1}= & 1.5493 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} ; \quad \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=2966.69 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& =>\quad \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1} \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=0.77465 \mathrm{~m}^{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

State 2: If $\mathrm{V}_{2}>\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{A} 1}$ then $\mathrm{P}_{2}=\mathbf{2 0 0} \mathbf{~ k P a}$ that is the piston floats.
For $\left(\mathrm{T}_{2}, \mathrm{P}_{2}\right)=\left(150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 200 \mathrm{kPa}\right) \Rightarrow$ superheated vapor $\mathrm{u}_{2}=2576.87 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$

$$
\mathrm{v}_{2}=0.95964 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \quad \mathrm{~V}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{2} \mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathbf{0 . 9 5 9 6 4} \mathbf{m}^{3}>\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{A} 1} \text { checks OK. }
$$

The possible state $2(\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{V})$ combinations are shown. State a is
$200 \mathrm{kPa}, \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{a}}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{A} 1}}{\mathrm{~m}_{2}}=0.036 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$ and thus two-phase

$$
\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{a}}=120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}<\mathrm{T}_{2}
$$



Process: $\quad{ }_{1} W_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{2}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)=200(0.95964-0.77465-0.036416)=\mathbf{2 9 . 7 1 5} \mathbf{k J}$
From the energy Eq.:

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2} & =\mathrm{m}_{2} \mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{A} 1}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{B} 1}+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} \\
& =1 \times 2576.87-0.5 \times 735.222-0.5 \times 2966.69+29.715 \\
& =\mathbf{7 5 5 . 6 3} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

A $10-\mathrm{m}$ high open cylinder, $A_{\text {cyl }}=0.1 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$, contains $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ water above and 2 kg of $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ water below a $198.5-\mathrm{kg}$ thin insulated floating piston, shown in Fig. P5.64. Assume standard $g$, Po. Now heat is added to the water below the piston so that it expands, pushing the piston up, causing the water on top to spill over the edge. This process continues until the piston reaches the top of the cylinder. Find the final state of the water below the piston $(T, P, v)$ and the heat added during the process.

## Solution:

C.V. Water below the piston.

Piston force balance at initial state: $\mathrm{F} \uparrow=\mathrm{F} \downarrow=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{A}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{p}} \mathrm{g}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{g}+\mathrm{P}_{0} \mathrm{~A}$
State $1_{A, B}$ : Comp. Liq. $\Rightarrow \mathrm{v} \cong \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.001002 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} ; \quad \mathrm{u}_{1 \mathrm{~A}}=83.95 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{A} 1}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{A} 1}=0.002 \mathrm{~m}^{3} ; \quad \mathrm{m}_{\text {tot }}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {tot }} / \mathrm{v}=1 / 0.001002=998 \mathrm{~kg}$ mass above the piston $\quad \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=\mathrm{m}_{\text {tot }}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A}}=\mathbf{9 9 6} \mathbf{~ k g}$

$$
\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{A} 1}=\mathrm{P}_{0}+\left(\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{p}}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B}}\right) \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{A}=101.325+\frac{(198.5+996) \times 9.807}{0.1 \times 1000}=\mathbf{2 1 8 . 5} \mathbf{~ k P a}
$$

State $2_{\mathrm{A}}: \quad \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{A} 2}=\mathrm{P}_{0}+\frac{\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{p}} \mathrm{g}}{\mathrm{A}}=\mathbf{1 2 0 . 8} \mathbf{~ k P a} ; \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{A} 2}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {tot }} / \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A}}=\mathbf{0 . 5} \mathbf{m}^{\mathbf{3}} / \mathbf{k g}$

$$
\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{A} 2}=(0.5-0.001047) / 1.4183=0.352 ; \quad \mathrm{T}_{2}=\mathbf{1 0 5}^{\circ} \mathbf{C}
$$

$$
\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{A} 2}=440.0+0.352 \times 2072.34=1169.5 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

Continuity eq. in A: $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 2}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1}$
Energy: $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A}}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process: $\quad \mathrm{P}$ linear in V as $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B}}$ is linear with V

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} & =\int \mathrm{PdV}=\frac{1}{2}(218.5+120.82)(1-0.002) \\
& =\mathbf{1 6 9 . 3 2} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$


${ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A}}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=2170.1+169.3=\mathbf{2 3 4 0 . 4} \mathbf{~ k J}$

Assume the same setup as in Problem 5.50, but the room has a volume of $100 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$. Show that the final state is two-phase and find the final pressure by trial and error.
C.V.: Containment room and reactor.

Mass: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {reactor }} / \mathrm{v}_{1}=1 / 0.001823=548.5 \mathrm{~kg}$
Energy: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0-0=0 \Rightarrow \mathrm{u}_{2}=\mathrm{u}_{1}=1702.8 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
Total volume and mass $\Rightarrow \quad \mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{room}} / \mathrm{m}_{2}=0.1823 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$
State 2: $u_{2}, v_{2}$ Table B.1.1 see Figure.
Note that in the vicinity of $\mathrm{v}=0.1823 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$ crossing the saturated vapor line the internal energy is about $2585 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$. However, at the actual state $2, \mathrm{u}=1702.8$ $\mathrm{kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$. Therefore state 2 must be in the two-phase region.

Trial \& error $\quad v=v_{f}+x v_{f g} ; u=u_{f}+x u_{f g}$
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{u}_{2}=1702.8=\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{f}}+\frac{\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f}}}{\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{fg}}} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{fg}}$
Compute RHS for a guessed pressure $\mathrm{P}_{2}$ :

$\mathrm{P}_{2}=600 \mathrm{kPa}:$ RHS $=669.88+\frac{0.1823-0.001101}{0.31457} \times 1897.52=1762.9 \quad$ too large
$\mathrm{P}_{2}=550 \mathrm{kPa}: \mathrm{RHS}=655.30+\frac{0.1823-0.001097}{0.34159} \times 1909.17=1668.1 \quad$ too small
Linear interpolation to match $u=1702.8$ gives $\quad P_{2} \cong \mathbf{5 6 8 . 5} \mathbf{~ k P a}$

A piston cylinder has a water volume separated in $V_{A}=0.2 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ and $V_{B}=0.3 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ by a stiff membrane. The initial state in A is $1000 \mathrm{kPa}, \mathrm{x}=0.75$ and in B it is 1600 kPa and $250^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Now the membrane ruptures and the water comes to a uniform state at $200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. What is the final pressure? Find the work and the heat transfer in the process.

Take the water in A and B as CV.
Continuity: $\quad m_{2}-m_{1 A}-m_{1 B}=0$
Energy: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2} \mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{1 \mathrm{~A}} \mathrm{u}_{1 \mathrm{~A}}-\mathrm{m}_{1 \mathrm{~B}} \mathrm{u}_{1 \mathrm{~B}}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process: $\quad P_{2}=P_{e q}=$ constant $=P_{1 A}$ as piston floats and $m_{p}, P_{o}$ do not change
State 1A: Two phase. Table B.1.2

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{v}_{1 \mathrm{~A}}=0.001127+0.75 \times 0.19332=0.146117 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \\
& \mathrm{u}_{1 \mathrm{~A}}=761.67+0.75 \times 1821.97=2128.15 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

State 1B: Table B.1.3 $\mathrm{v}_{1 \mathrm{~B}}=0.14184 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{u}_{1 \mathrm{~B}}=2692.26 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$

$$
\Rightarrow \mathrm{m}_{1 \mathrm{~A}}=\mathrm{V}_{1 \mathrm{~A}} / \mathrm{v}_{1 \mathrm{~A}}=1.3688 \mathrm{~kg}, \quad \mathrm{~m}_{1 \mathrm{~B}}=\mathrm{V}_{1 \mathrm{~B}} / \mathrm{v}_{1 \mathrm{~B}}=2.115 \mathrm{~kg}
$$

State 2: $1000 \mathrm{kPa}, 200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ sup. vapor $\Rightarrow \mathrm{v}_{2}=0.20596 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{u}_{2}=2621.9 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$

$$
\mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1 \mathrm{~A}}+\mathrm{m}_{1 \mathrm{~B}}=3.4838 \mathrm{~kg} \Rightarrow \mathrm{~V}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{2} \mathrm{v}_{2}=3.4838 \times 0.20596=0.7175 \mathrm{~m}^{3}
$$

So now

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} & =\int \mathrm{PdV}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{eq}}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)=1000(0.7175-0.5)=\mathbf{2 1 7 . 5} \mathbf{~ k J} \\
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2} & =\mathrm{m}_{2} \mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{1 \mathrm{~A}} \mathrm{u}_{1 \mathrm{~A}}-\mathrm{m}_{1 \mathrm{~B}} \mathrm{u}_{1 \mathrm{~B}}+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} \\
& =3.4838 \times 2621.9-1.3688 \times 2128.15-2.115 \times 2692.26+217.5=\mathbf{7 4 4} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$



Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

Two rigid tanks are filled with water. Tank A is $0.2 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ at $100 \mathrm{kPa}, 150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and tank B is $0.3 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ at saturated vapor 300 kPa . The tanks are connected by a pipe with a closed valve. We open the valve and let all the water come to a single uniform state while we transfer enough heat to have a final pressure of 300 kPa . Give the two property values that determine the final state and find the heat transfer.

State A1: $\mathrm{u}=2582.75 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{v}=1.93636 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$

$$
\Rightarrow \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1}=\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{v}=0.2 / 1.93636=\mathbf{0 . 1 0 3 3} \mathbf{~ k g}
$$

State B1: $\mathrm{u}=2543.55 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{v}=0.60582 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$

$$
\Rightarrow \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{v}=0.3 / 0.60582=\mathbf{0 . 4 9 5 2} \mathbf{~ k g}
$$

The total volume (and mass) is the sum of volumes (mass) for tanks A and B.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=0.1033+0.4952=0.5985 \mathrm{~kg}, \\
& \mathrm{~V}_{2}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{A} 1}+\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=0.2+0.3=0.5 \mathrm{~m}^{3} \\
& \quad \quad \Rightarrow \mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{V}_{2} / \mathrm{m}_{2}=0.5 / 0.5985=\mathbf{0 . 8 3 5 4} \mathrm{m}^{3} / \mathbf{k g}
\end{aligned}
$$

State 2: $\left[\mathrm{P}_{2}, \mathrm{v}_{2}\right]=\left[300 \mathrm{kPa}, 0.8354 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}\right]$

$$
\Rightarrow \mathrm{T}_{2}=274.76^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { and } \mathrm{u}_{2}=2767.32 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

The energy equation is (neglecting kinetic and potential energy)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{m}_{2} \mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{A} 1}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{B} 1}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2} \\
&{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=0.5985 \times 2767.32-0.1033 \times 2582.75-0.4952 \times 2543.55 \\
&=\mathbf{1 2 9 . 9} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$



## Energy Equation: Multistep Solution

Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

A piston cylinder shown in Fig. P5. 68 contains $0.5 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ of R-410a at $2 \mathrm{MPa}, 150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The piston mass and atmosphere gives a pressure of 450 kPa that will float the piston. The whole setup cools in a freezer maintained at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Find the heat transfer and show the P-v diagram for the process when $T_{2}=-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
C.V.: R-410a. Control mass.

Continuity: m=constant,
Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process: $\quad \mathrm{F} \downarrow=\mathrm{F} \uparrow=\mathrm{PA}=\mathrm{P}_{\text {air }} \mathrm{A}+\mathrm{F}_{\text {stop }}$

$$
\text { if } \mathrm{V}<\mathrm{V}_{\text {stop }} \Rightarrow \mathrm{F}_{\text {stop }}=\emptyset
$$

This is illustrated in the $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{v}$ diagram shown below.


State 1: $\quad \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.02247 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \quad \mathrm{u}_{1}=373.49 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$

$$
\Rightarrow \quad \mathrm{m}=\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{v}=22.252 \mathrm{~kg}
$$

State 2: $\mathrm{T}_{2}$ and on line $\Rightarrow$ compressed liquid, see figure below.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{v}_{2} & \cong \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.000803 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \Rightarrow \mathrm{~V}_{2}=0.01787 \mathrm{~m}^{3} ; \quad \mathrm{u}_{2}=\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{f}}=27.92 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} & =\int \mathrm{PdV}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{lift}}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)=450(0.01787-0.5)=-217.0 \mathrm{~kJ} ;
\end{aligned}
$$

Energy eq. $\Rightarrow$

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=22.252(27.92-373.49)-217.9=\mathbf{- 7 9 0 6 . 6} \mathbf{~ k J}
$$



Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

A setup as in Fig. P5.68 has the R-410a initially at $1000 \mathrm{kPa}, 50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ of mass 0.1 kg . The balancing equilibrium pressure is 400 kPa and it is now cooled so the volume is reduced to half the starting volume. Find the work and heat transfer for the process.

Take as CV the 0.1 kg of $\mathrm{R}-410 \mathrm{a}$.
Continuity Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m}$;
Energy Eq.5.11 $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{P}=\mathrm{P}_{\text {float }} \quad$ or $\quad \mathrm{v}=\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{v}_{1}$,
State 1: $(\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{T}) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.0332 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$,


State 2: $(P, v) \quad \Rightarrow \quad v_{2}=v_{1} / 2=0.0166 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}<\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}}$, so it is two-phase.
$\mathrm{x}_{2}=\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f}}\right) / \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{fg}}=(0.0166-0.000803) / 0.064=0.2468$
$\mathrm{u}_{2}=\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{f}}+\mathrm{x}_{2} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{fg}}=27.92+\mathrm{x}_{2} 218.07=81.746 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
From process eq.: $\quad{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=$ area $=\mathrm{mP}_{2}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)$

$$
=0.1 \times 400(0.0166-0.0332)=-0.664 \mathbf{k J}
$$

From energy eq.: $\quad{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0.1 \times(81.746-292.695)-0.664$ $=-21.8 \mathrm{~kJ}$

### 5.70

A vertical cylinder fitted with a piston contains 5 kg of R-410a at $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, shown in Fig. P5.70. Heat is transferred to the system, causing the piston to rise until it reaches a set of stops at which point the volume has doubled. Additional heat is transferred until the temperature inside reaches $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, at which point the pressure inside the cylinder is 1.4 MPa.
a. What is the quality at the initial state?
b. Calculate the heat transfer for the overall process.

Solution:
C.V. R-410a. Control mass goes through process: 1 -> 2 -> 3

As piston floats pressure is constant $(1->2)$ and the volume is constant for the second part (2->3). So we have: $v_{3}=v_{2}=2 \times v_{1}$

State 3: Table B.4.2 $(\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{T}) \quad \mathrm{v}_{3}=0.02249 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{u}_{3}=287.91 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$


So we can then determine state 1 and 2 Table B.4.1:

$$
\mathrm{v}_{1}=0.011245=0.000886+\mathrm{x}_{1} \times 0.02295 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathrm{x}_{1}=\mathbf{0 . 4 5 1 4}
$$

b) $\mathrm{u}_{1}=72.24+0.4514 \times 183.66=155.14 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$

State 2: $\mathrm{v}_{2}=0.02249 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{P}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{1}=1086 \mathrm{kPa}$ this is still 2-phase.
We get the work from the process equation (see P-V diagram)

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{3}={ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int_{1}^{2} \mathrm{PdV}=\mathrm{P}_{1}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)=1086 \times 5(0.011245)=61.1 \mathrm{~kJ}
$$

The heat transfer from the energy equation becomes

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{3}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{3}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{3}=5(287.91-155.14)+61.1=\mathbf{7 2 5 . 0} \mathbf{~ k J}
$$

### 5.71

Find the heat transfer in Problem 4.68.
A piston/cylinder contains 1 kg of liquid water at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and 300 kPa . Initially the piston floats, similar to the setup in Problem 4.64, with a maximum enclosed volume of $0.002 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ if the piston touches the stops. Now heat is added so a final pressure of 600 kPa is reached. Find the final volume and the work in the process.

## Solution:

Take CV as the water. Properties from table B. 1

$$
\mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m} ; \quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}
$$

State 1: Compressed liq. $\quad v=v_{f}(20)=0.001002 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{u}=\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{f}}=83.94 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
State 2: Since $P>P_{\text {lift }}$ then $v=v_{\text {stop }}=0.002$ and $P=600 \mathrm{kPa}$
For the given $\mathrm{P}: \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f}}<\mathrm{v}<\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}}$ so 2-phase $\mathrm{T}=\mathrm{T}_{\text {sat }}=158.85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{v}=0.002=0.001101+\mathrm{x} \times(0.3157-0.001101) \Rightarrow \mathrm{x}=0.002858 \\
& \mathrm{u}=669.88+0.002858 \times 1897.5=675.3 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

Work is done while piston moves at $\mathrm{P}_{\text {lift }}=$ constant $=300 \mathrm{kPa}$ so we get

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=\mathrm{mP}_{\mathrm{lift}}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)=1 \times 300(0.002-0.001002)=0.299 \mathrm{~kJ}
$$

Heat transfer is found from energy equation

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=1(675.3-83.94)+0.299=\mathbf{5 9 1 . 6 6} \mathbf{~ k J}
$$



### 5.72

10 kg of water in a piston cylinder arrangement exists as saturated liquid/vapor at 100 kPa , with a quality of $50 \%$. It is now heated so the volume triples. The mass of the piston is such that a cylinder pressure of 200 kPa will float it, as in Fig. 5.72. Find the final temperature and the heat transfer in the process.

Solution:
Take CV as the water.
Continuity Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m}$;
Energy Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process: $\quad \mathrm{v}=$ constant until $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{lift}}$, then P is constant.
State 1: Two-phase so look in Table B. 1.2 at 100 kPa

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{u}_{1}=417.33+0.5 \times 2088.72=1461.7 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}, \\
& \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.001043+0.5 \times 1.69296=0.8475 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

State 2: $\mathrm{v}_{2}, \mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{2}} \leq \mathbf{P}_{\text {lift }} \Rightarrow \mathrm{v}_{2}=3 \times 0.8475=2.5425 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$;

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { Interpolate: } \quad \mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{2}}=\mathbf{8 2 9}^{\circ} \mathbf{C}, \mathrm{u}_{2}=3718.76 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
\Rightarrow \quad \mathrm{~V}_{2}=\mathrm{mv}_{2}=25.425 \mathrm{~m}^{3}
\end{gathered}
$$

From the process equation (see P-V diagram) we get the work as

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{lift}}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)=200 \times 10(2.5425-0.8475)=3390 \mathrm{~kJ}
$$

From the energy equation we solve for the heat transfer

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=10 \times(3718.76-1461.7)+3390=\mathbf{2 5} 961 \mathbf{k J}
$$



The cylinder volume below the constant loaded piston has two compartments A and B filled with water. A has 0.5 kg at $200 \mathrm{kPa}, 150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and B has 400 kPa with a quality of $50 \%$ and a volume of $0.1 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$. The valve is opened and heat is transferred so the water comes to a uniform state with a total volume of $1.006 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$.
a) Find the total mass of water and the total initial volume.
b) Find the work in the process
c) Find the process heat transfer.

Solution:
Take the water in A and B as CV.
Continuity: $\quad m_{2}-m_{1 A}-m_{1 B}=0$
Energy: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2} \mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{1 \mathrm{~A}} \mathrm{u}_{1 \mathrm{~A}}-\mathrm{m}_{1 \mathrm{~B}} \mathrm{u}_{1 \mathrm{~B}}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process: $\mathrm{P}=$ constant $=\mathrm{P}_{1 \mathrm{~A}}$ if piston floats

$$
\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{A}} \text { positive) i.e. if } \mathrm{V}_{2}>\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{B}}=0.1 \mathrm{~m}^{3}\right.
$$

State A1: Sup. vap. Table B.1.3 v=0.95964 m³/kg, u=2576.9 kJ/kg

$$
\Rightarrow \mathrm{V}=\mathrm{mv}=0.5 \times 0.95964=0.47982
$$

State B1: Table B.1.2 $\quad v=(1-x) \times 0.001084+x \times 0.4625=0.2318 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$

$$
\Rightarrow \quad \mathrm{m}=\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{v}=0.4314 \mathrm{~kg}
$$

$$
\mathrm{u}=604.29+0.5 \times 1949.3=1578.9 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

State 2: $200 \mathrm{kPa}, \mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{V}_{2} / \mathrm{m}=1.006 / 0.9314=1.0801 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$
Table B.1.3 $\Rightarrow>$ close to $\mathrm{T}_{2}=200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $\mathrm{u}_{2}=2654.4 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
So now

$$
\mathrm{V}_{1}=0.47982+0.1=\mathbf{0 . 5 7 9 8} \mathbf{~ m}^{\mathbf{3}}, \mathrm{m}_{1}=0.5+0.4314=\mathbf{0 . 9 3 1 4} \mathbf{~ k g}
$$

Since volume at state 2 is larger than initial volume piston goes up and the pressure then is constant ( 200 kPa which floats piston).

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} & =\int \mathrm{PdV}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{lift}}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)=200(1.006-0.57982)=\mathbf{8 5 . 2 4} \mathbf{~ k J} \\
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2} & =\mathrm{m}_{2} \mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{1 \mathrm{~A}} \mathrm{u}_{1 \mathrm{~A}}-\mathrm{m}_{1 \mathrm{~B}} \mathrm{u}_{1 \mathrm{~B}}+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} \\
& =0.9314 \times 2654.4-0.5 \times 2576.9-0.4314 \times 1578.9+85.24=\mathbf{5 8 8} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.74

Calculate the heat transfer for the process described in Problem 4.65.
A cylinder containing 1 kg of ammonia has an externally loaded piston. Initially the ammonia is at $2 \mathrm{MPa}, 180^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and is now cooled to saturated vapor at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and then further cooled to $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, at which point the quality is $50 \%$. Find the total work for the process, assuming a piecewise linear variation of $P$ versus $V$.

Solution:
C.V. Ammonia going through process 1-2-3. Control mass.

Continuity: m = constant,
Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad m\left(u_{3}-u_{1}\right)={ }_{1} Q_{3}-{ }_{1} W_{3}$
Process: P is piecewise linear in V
State 1: (T, P) Table B.2.2: $\quad \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.10571 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{u}_{1}=1630.7 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
State 2: $(\mathrm{T}, \mathrm{x}) \quad$ Table B.2.1 sat. vap. $\quad \mathrm{P}_{2}=1555 \mathrm{kPa}, \mathrm{v}_{2}=0.08313 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$


State 3: $(\mathrm{T}, \mathrm{x}) \quad \mathrm{P}_{3}=857 \mathrm{kPa}$,
$\mathrm{v}_{3}=(0.001638+0.14922) / 2=0.07543 \quad \mathrm{u}_{3}=(272.89+1332.2) / 2=802.7 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
Process: piecewise linear P versus V , see diagram. Work is area as:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{W}_{13} & =\int_{1}^{3} \mathrm{PdV} \approx\left(\frac{\mathrm{P}_{1}+\mathrm{P}_{2}}{2}\right) \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)+\left(\frac{\mathrm{P}_{2}+\mathrm{P}_{3}}{2}\right) \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{v}_{3}-\mathrm{v}_{2}\right) \\
& =\frac{2000+1555}{2} 1(0.08313-0.10571)+\frac{1555+857}{2} 1(0.07543-0.08313) \\
& =\mathbf{- 4 9 . 4} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

From the energy equation, we get the heat transfer as:
${ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{3}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{3}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{3}=1 \times(802.7-1630.7)-49.4=\mathbf{- 8 7 7 . 4} \mathbf{k J}$

A rigid tank A of volume $0.6 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ contains 3 kg water at $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the rigid tank B is $0.4 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ with water at $600 \mathrm{kPa}, 200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. They are connected to a piston cylinder initially empty with closed valves. The pressure in the cylinder should be 800 kPa to float the piston. Now the valves are slowly opened and heat is transferred so the water reaches a uniform state at $250^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with the valves open. Find the final volume and pressure and the work and heat transfer in the process.
C.V.: A + B + C.

Only work in C , total mass constant.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{m}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{1}=0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathrm{~m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1} \\
& \mathrm{U}_{2}-\mathrm{U}_{1}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} \\
& { }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{lift}}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$



1A: $\quad \mathrm{v}=0.6 / 3=0.2 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \Rightarrow \mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{A} 1}=(0.2-0.00106) / 0.8908=0.223327$

$$
u=503.48+0.223327 \times 2025.76=955.89 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

1B: $\mathrm{v}=0.35202 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \Rightarrow \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=0.4 / 0.35202=1.1363 \mathrm{~kg} ; \mathrm{u}=2638.91 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$ $\mathrm{m}_{2}=3+1.1363=4.1363 \mathrm{~kg} \quad$ and
$V_{2}=V_{A}+V_{B}+V_{C}=1+V_{C}$
Locate state 2: Must be on $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{V}$ lines shown
State 1a: 800 kPa ,

$$
\mathrm{v}_{1 \mathrm{a}}=\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{A}}+\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{B}}}{\mathrm{~m}}=0.24176 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

$$
800 \mathrm{kPa}, \mathrm{v}_{1 \mathrm{a}} \Rightarrow \mathrm{~T}=173^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { too low. }
$$



Assume $800 \mathrm{kPa}: 250^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathrm{v}=0.29314 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}>\mathrm{v}_{1 \mathrm{a}} \mathrm{OK}$

$$
\mathrm{V}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{2} \mathrm{v}_{2}=4.1363 \mathrm{~kg} \times 0.29314 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}=\mathbf{1 . 2 1} \mathbf{~ m}^{\mathbf{3}}
$$

Final state is: $\mathbf{8 0 0} \mathbf{~ k P a} ; 250^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \Rightarrow \mathrm{u}_{2}=2715.46 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{W} & =800(0.29314-0.24176) \times 4.1363=800 \times(1.2125-1)=\mathbf{1 7 0} \mathbf{~ k J} \\
\mathrm{Q} & =\mathrm{m}_{2} \mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{1} \mathrm{u}_{1}+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{2} \mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{A} 1}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{B} 1}+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} \\
& =4.1363 \times 2715.46-3 \times 955.89-1.1363 \times 2638.91+170 \\
& =11232-2867.7-2998.6+170=\mathbf{5 5 3 6} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.76

Calculate the heat transfer for the process described in Problem 4.73.
A piston cylinder setup similar to Problem 4.?? contains 0.1 kg saturated liquid and vapor water at 100 kPa with quality $25 \%$. The mass of the piston is such that a pressure of 500 kPa will float it. The water is heated to $300^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Find the final pressure, volume and the work, ${ }_{1} W_{2}$.

Solution:

Take CV as the water: $\mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m}$
Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process: $\mathrm{v}=\mathrm{constant}$ until $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{P}_{\text {lift }}$
To locate state 1: Table B.1.2

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.001043+0.25 \times 1.69296=0.42428 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \mathrm{u}_{1}=417.33+0.25 \times 2088.7=939.5 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$



State 1a: $500 \mathrm{kPa}, \mathrm{v}_{1 \mathrm{a}}=\mathrm{v}_{1}=0.42428>\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}}$ at 500 kPa ,

$$
\text { so state } 1 \mathrm{a} \text { is superheated vapor Table B.1.3 } \quad \mathrm{T}_{1 \mathrm{a}}=200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}
$$

State 2 is $300^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ so heating continues after state 1 a to 2 at constant $\mathrm{P}=500 \mathrm{kPa}$.

$$
\text { 2: } \mathrm{T}_{2}, \mathrm{P}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{lift}} \Rightarrow \mathrm{Tbl} \text { B.1. } 3 \quad \mathrm{v}_{2}=0.52256 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} ; \quad \mathrm{u}_{2}=2802.9 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

From the process, see also area in $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{V}$ diagram

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{lift}} \mathrm{~m}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)=500 \times 0.1(0.5226-0.4243)=4.91 \mathrm{~kJ}
$$

From the energy equation

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0.1(2802.9-939.5)+4.91=\mathbf{1 9 1 . 2 5} \mathbf{k J}
$$

### 5.77

A cylinder/piston arrangement contains 5 kg of water at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with $x=20 \%$ and the piston, $m_{P}=75 \mathrm{~kg}$, resting on some stops, similar to Fig. P5.72. The outside pressure is 100 kPa , and the cylinder area is $A=24.5 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$. Heat is now added until the water reaches a saturated vapor state. Find the initial volume, final pressure, work, and heat transfer terms and show the $P-v$ diagram.

## Solution:

C.V. The 5 kg water.

Continuty: $\mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m} ; \quad$ Energy: $\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process: $\mathrm{V}=$ constant if $\mathrm{P}<\mathrm{P}_{\text {lift }}$ otherwise $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{P}_{\text {lift }}$ see P -v diagram.

$$
P_{3}=P_{2}=P_{l i f t}=P_{0}+m_{p} g / A_{p}=100+\frac{75 \times 9.807}{0.00245 \times 1000}=\mathbf{4 0 0} \mathbf{~ k P a}
$$



State 1: (T,x) Table B.1.1

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.001044+0.2 \times 1.6719, \quad \mathrm{~V}_{1}=\mathrm{mv}_{1}=5 \times 0.3354=\mathbf{1 . 6 7 7} \mathbf{m}^{\mathbf{3}} \\
& \mathrm{u}_{1}=418.91+0.2 \times 2087.58=836.4 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

State 3: $(\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{x}=1)$ Table B.1.2 $\Rightarrow \mathrm{v}_{3}=0.4625>\mathrm{v}_{1}, \quad \mathrm{u}_{3}=2553.6 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
Work is seen in the $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{V}$ diagram (if volume changes then $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{P}_{\text {lift }}$ )

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{3}={ }_{2} \mathrm{~W}_{3}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{ext}} \mathrm{~m}\left(\mathrm{v}_{3}-\mathrm{v}_{2}\right)=400 \times 5(0.46246-0.3354)=\mathbf{2 5 4 . 1} \mathbf{~ k J}
$$

Heat transfer is from the energy equation

$$
{ }_{1} Q_{3}=5(2553.6-836.4)+254.1=\mathbf{8 8 4 0} \mathbf{k J}
$$

## Energy Equation: Solids and Liquids

Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.78

I have 2 kg of liquid water at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 100 \mathrm{kPa}$. I now add 20 kJ of energy at a constant pressure. How hot does it get if it is heated? How fast does it move if it is pushed by a constant horizontal force? How high does it go if it is raised straight up?
a) Heat at 100 kPa .

Energy equation:

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{E}_{2}-\mathrm{E}_{1}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)=\mathrm{H}_{2}-\mathrm{H}_{1}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{~h}_{2}-\mathrm{h}_{1}\right) \\
\mathrm{h}_{2}=\mathrm{h}_{1}+{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2} / \mathrm{m}=83.94+20 / 2=94.04 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{gathered}
$$

Back interpolate in Table B.1.1: $\quad \mathrm{T}_{2}=\mathbf{2 2 . 5}{ }^{\mathbf{}} \mathrm{C}$
[We could also have used $\Delta \mathrm{T}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2} / \mathrm{mC}=20 /(2 * 4.18)=2.4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ]
b) Push at constant P. It gains kinetic energy.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 0.5 \mathrm{~m} \mathrm{~V}_{2}^{2}={ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} \\
& \quad \mathbf{V}_{2}=\sqrt{2{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} / \mathrm{m}}=\sqrt{2 \times 20 \times 1000 \mathrm{~J} / 2 \mathrm{~kg}}=\mathbf{1 4 1 . 4} \mathbf{~ m} / \mathbf{s}
\end{aligned}
$$

c) Raised in gravitational field

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{mg} \mathrm{Z} \\
& 2
\end{aligned}={ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} .
$$

Comment: Notice how fast ( $500 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ ) and how high it should by to have the same energy as raising the temperature just 2 degrees. I.e. in most applications we can disregard the kinetic and potential energies unless we have very high $\mathbf{V}$ or Z .

### 5.79

A copper block of volume 1 L is heat treated at $500^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and now cooled in a $200-\mathrm{L}$ oil bath initially at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, shown in Fig. P5.79. Assuming no heat transfer with the surroundings, what is the final temperature?
Solution:
C.V. Copper block and the oil bath.

Also assume no change in volume so the work will be zero.
Energy Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{U}_{2}-\mathrm{U}_{1}=\mathrm{m}_{\text {met }}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)_{\text {met }}+\mathrm{m}_{\text {oil }}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)_{\text {oil }}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0$
Properties from Table A. 3 and A. 4

$$
\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{met}}=\mathrm{V} \rho=0.001 \mathrm{~m}^{3} \times 8300 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}=8.3 \mathrm{~kg},
$$

$$
\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{oil}}=\mathrm{V} \rho=0.2 \mathrm{~m}^{3} \times 910 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}=182 \mathrm{~kg}
$$

Solid and liquid Eq.5.17: $\quad \Delta u \cong C_{V} \Delta T$,
Table A. 3 and A.4: $\quad \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{V} \text { met }}=0.42 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{~kg} \mathrm{~K}}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{V} \text { oil }}=1.8 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{~kg} \mathrm{~K}}$
The energy equation for the C.V. becomes

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{met}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{V} \text { met }}\left(\mathrm{T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1, \text { met }}\right)+\mathrm{m}_{\text {oil }} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{V} \text { oil }}\left(\mathrm{T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1, \mathrm{oil}}\right)=0 \\
8.3 \times 0.42\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-500\right)+182 \times 1.8\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-20\right)=0 \\
331.09 \mathrm{~T}_{2}-1743-6552=0 \\
\Rightarrow \mathrm{~T}_{2}=\mathbf{2 5}^{\circ} \mathbf{C}
\end{gathered}
$$

### 5.80

Because a hot water supply must also heat some pipe mass as it is turned on so it does not come out hot right away. Assume $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ liquid water at 100 kPa is cooled to $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ as it heats 15 kg of copper pipe from 20 to $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. How much mass $(\mathrm{kg})$ of water is needed?
Solution:
C.V. Water and copper pipe. No external heat transfer, no work.

Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad \mathrm{U}_{2}-\mathrm{U}_{1}=\Delta \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{cu}}+\Delta \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}}=0-0$
From Eq.5.18 and Table A.3:

$$
\Delta \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{cu}}=\mathrm{mC} \Delta \mathrm{~T}=15 \mathrm{~kg} \times 0.42 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{~kg} \mathrm{~K}} \times(45-20) \mathrm{K}=157.5 \mathrm{~kJ}
$$

From the energy equation

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}}=-\Delta \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{cu}} / \Delta \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}} \\
& \mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}}=\Delta \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{cu}} / \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}}\left(-\Delta \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}}\right)=\frac{157.5}{4.18 \times 35}=\mathbf{1 . 0 7 6} \mathbf{~ k g}
\end{aligned}
$$

or using Table B.1.1 for water

$$
\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}}=\Delta \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{cu}} /\left(\mathrm{u}_{1}-\mathrm{u}_{2}\right)=\frac{157.5}{334.84-188.41}=\mathbf{1 . 0 7 6} \mathbf{~ k g}
$$

Cu pipe
Water

The real problem involves a flow and is not analyzed by this simple process.

### 5.81

In a sink 5 liters of water at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is combined with 1 kg aluminum pots, 1 kg of flatware (steel) and 1 kg of glass all put in at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. What is the final uniform temperature neglecting any heat loss and work?

Energy Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{U}_{2}-\mathrm{U}_{1}=\sum \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)_{\mathrm{i}}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0$
For the water: $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.001023 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{V}=5 \mathrm{~L}=0.005 \mathrm{~m}^{3} ; \mathrm{m}=\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{v}=4.8876 \mathrm{~kg}$
For the liquid and the metal masses we will use the specific heats (Tbl A.3, A.4) so

$$
\sum \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)_{\mathrm{i}}=\sum \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{vi}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)_{\mathrm{i}}=\mathrm{T}_{2} \sum \mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{vi}}-\sum \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{vi}} \mathrm{~T}_{1 \mathrm{i}}
$$

noticing that all masses have the same $\mathrm{T}_{2}$ but not same initial T .

$$
\sum \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{vi}}=4.8876 \times 4.18+1 \times 0.9+1 \times 0.46+1 \times 0.8=22.59 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{K}
$$

Energy Eq.: $\quad 22.59 \mathrm{~T}_{2}=4.8876 \times 4.18 \times 70+(1 \times 0.9+1 \times 0.46+1 \times 0.8) \times 20$

$$
=1430.11+43.2
$$

$$
\mathrm{T}_{2}=\mathbf{6 5 . 2}{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}
$$



### 5.82

A house is being designed to use a thick concrete floor mass as thermal storage material for solar energy heating. The concrete is 30 cm thick and the area exposed to the sun during the daytime is $4 \mathrm{~m} \times 6 \mathrm{~m}$. It is expected that this mass will undergo an average temperature rise of about $3^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ during the day. How much energy will be available for heating during the nighttime hours?

## Solution:

C.V.: Control mass concrete.

$$
\mathrm{V}=4 \times 6 \times 0.3=7.2 \mathrm{~m}^{3}
$$



Concrete is a solid with some properties listed in Table A. 3

$$
\mathrm{m}=\rho \mathrm{V}=2200 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3} \times 7.2 \mathrm{~m}^{3}=15840 \mathrm{~kg}
$$

$$
\text { Energy Eq.: } \quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}
$$

The available heat transfer is the change in U. From Eq. 5.18 and C from table A. 3

$$
\Delta \mathrm{U}=\mathrm{m} \mathrm{C} \Delta \mathrm{~T}=15840 \mathrm{~kg} \times 0.88 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{~kg} \mathrm{~K}} \times 3 \mathrm{~K}=41818 \mathrm{~kJ}=\mathbf{4 1 . 8 2} \mathbf{~ M J}
$$

### 5.83

A closed rigid container is filled with 1.5 kg water at $100 \mathrm{kPa}, 55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~kg}$ of stainless steel and 0.5 kg of PVC (polyvinyl chloride) both at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and 0.1 kg of air at 400 K , 100 kPa . It is now left alone with no external heat transfer and no water vaporizes. Find the final temperature and air pressure.

Energy Eq.: $\quad U_{2}-U_{1}=\sum m_{i}\left(u_{2}-u_{1}\right)_{i}={ }_{1} Q_{2}-{ }_{1} W_{2}=0$
For the liquid and the metal masses we will use the specific heats (Tbl A.3, A.4) so

$$
\sum \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)_{\mathrm{i}}=\sum \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{vi}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)_{\mathrm{i}}=\mathrm{T}_{2} \sum \mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{vi}}-\sum \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{vi}} \mathrm{~T}_{1 \mathrm{i}}
$$

noticing that all masses have the same $\mathrm{T}_{2}$ but not same initial T .

$$
\sum \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v} \mathrm{i}}=1.5 \times 4.18+1 \times 0.46+0.5 \times 0.96+0.1 \times 0.717=7.282 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{K}
$$

Energy Eq.: $7.282 \mathrm{~T}_{2}=1.5 \times 4.18 \times 55+(1 \times 0.46+0.5 \times 0.96) \times 20$

$$
+0.1 \times 0.717 \times(400-273.15)=372.745 \mathrm{~kJ}
$$

$$
\mathrm{T}_{2}=51.2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}
$$

The volume of the air is constant so from $\mathrm{PV}=\mathrm{mRT}$ it follows that P varies with T

$$
\mathrm{P}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{~T}_{2} / \mathrm{T}_{1 \text { air }}=100 \times 324.34 / 400=\mathbf{8 1} \mathbf{~ k P a}
$$

### 5.84

A car with mass 1275 kg drives at $60 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ when the brakes are applied quickly to decrease its speed to $20 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$. Assume the brake pads are 0.5 kg mass with heat capacity of $1.1 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \mathrm{K}$ and the brake discs/drums are 4.0 kg steel. Further assume both masses are heated uniformly. Find the temperature increase in the brake assembly.

## Solution:

C.V. Car. Car loses kinetic energy and brake system gains internal u.

No heat transfer (short time) and no work term.

$$
\mathrm{m}=\text { constant; }
$$

Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad E_{2}-E_{1}=0-0=m_{\text {car }} \frac{1}{2}\left(V_{2}^{2}-V_{1}^{2}\right)+m_{\text {brake }}\left(u_{2}-u_{1}\right)$
The brake system mass is two different kinds so split it, also use $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v}}$ from Table A. 3 since we do not have a $u$ table for steel or brake pad material.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{m}_{\text {steel }} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v}} \Delta \mathrm{~T}+\mathrm{m}_{\text {pad }} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v}} \Delta \mathrm{~T} & =\mathrm{m}_{\text {car }} 0.5\left(60^{2}-20^{2}\right)\left(\frac{1000}{3600}\right)^{2} \mathrm{~m}^{2} / \mathrm{s}^{2} \\
(4 \times 0.46+0.5 \times 1.1) \frac{\mathrm{kJ}}{\mathrm{~K}} \Delta \mathrm{~T} & =1275 \mathrm{~kg} \times 0.5 \times(3200 \times 0.07716) \mathrm{m}^{2} / \mathrm{s}^{2} \\
& =157406 \mathrm{~J}=157.4 \mathrm{~kJ} \\
\Rightarrow & \Delta \mathrm{~T}=\mathbf{6 5 . 9}^{\circ} \mathbf{C}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.85

A computer CPU chip consists of 50 g silicon, 20 g copper, 50 g polyvinyl chloride (plastic). It heats from $15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ as the computer is turned on. How much energy does the heating require?

## Energy Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{U}_{2}-\mathrm{U}_{1}=\sum \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)_{\mathrm{i}}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$

For the solid masses we will use the specific heats, Table A.3, and they all have the same temperature so

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \sum \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)_{\mathrm{i}}=\sum \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{vi}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)_{\mathrm{i}}=\left(\mathrm{T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right) \sum \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v} ~} \\
& \sum \mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{vi}}=0.05 \times 0.7+0.02 \times 0.42+0.05 \times 0.96=0.0914 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{K} \\
& \mathrm{U}_{2}-\mathrm{U}_{1}=0.0914 \times(70-15)=\mathbf{5 . 0 3} \mathbf{k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.86

A 25 kg steel tank initially at $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is filled up with 100 kg of milk (assume properties as water) at $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The milk and the steel come to a uniform temperature of $+5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in a storage room. How much heat transfer is needed for this process?

## Solution:

C.V. Steel + Milk. This is a control mass.

Energy Eq.5.11: $\mathrm{U}_{2}-\mathrm{U}_{1}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}$
Process: $\mathrm{V}=$ constant, so there is no work ${ }_{1} W_{2}=0$.


Use Eq. 5.18 and values from A. 3 and A. 4 to evaluate changes in u

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{C}_{2} & =\mathrm{m}_{\text {steel }}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)_{\text {steel }}+\mathrm{m}_{\text {milk }}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)_{\text {milk }} \\
& =25 \mathrm{~kg} \times 0.466 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{~kg} \mathrm{~K}} \times[5-(-10)] \mathrm{K}+100 \mathrm{~kg} \times 4.18 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{~kg} \mathrm{~K}} \times(5-30) \mathrm{K} \\
& =172.5-10450=-\mathbf{1 0 2 7 7} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.87

A 1 kg steel pot contains 1 kg liquid water both at $15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. It is now put on the stove where it is heated to the boiling point of the water. Neglect any air being heated and find the total amount of energy needed.

Solution:

Energy Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{U}_{2}-\mathrm{U}_{1}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$

The steel does not change volume and the change for the liquid is minimal, so ${ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} \cong 0$.


State 2: $\quad \mathrm{T}_{2}=\mathrm{T}_{\text {sat }}(1 \mathrm{~atm})=100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Tbl B.1.1 : $\mathrm{u}_{1}=62.98 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}, \quad \mathrm{u}_{2}=418.91 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
Tbl A. $3: \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{st}}=0.46 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \mathrm{K}$
Solve for the heat transfer from the energy equation

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2} & =\mathrm{U}_{2}-\mathrm{U}_{1}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{st}}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)_{\mathrm{st}}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{H} 2 \mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)_{\mathrm{H} 2 \mathrm{O}} \\
& =\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{st}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{st}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{H} 2 \mathrm{O}}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)_{\mathrm{H} 2 \mathrm{O}} \\
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2} & =1 \mathrm{~kg} \times 0.46 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{~kg} \mathrm{~K}} \times(100-15) \mathrm{K}+1 \mathrm{~kg} \times(418.91-62.98) \mathrm{kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& =39.1+355.93=\mathbf{3 9 5} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.88

A piston cylinder ( 0.5 kg steel altogether) maintaining a constant pressure has 0.2 kg R-134a as saturated vapor at 150 kPa . It is heated to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the steel is at the same temperature as the R-134a at any time. Find the work and heat transfer for the process.
C.V. The R-134a plus the steel. Constant total mass

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m} \quad ; \\
& \mathrm{U}_{2}-\mathrm{U}_{1}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{R} 134 \mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)_{\mathrm{R} 134 \mathrm{a}}+\mathrm{m}_{\text {steel }}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

State 1: B. 5.2 sat. vapor $v_{1}=0.13139 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{u}_{1}=368.06 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
State 2: B. 5.2 sup. vapor $\mathrm{v}_{2}=0.16592 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{u}_{2}=411.59 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{V}_{1}=\mathrm{mv}_{1}=0.2 \times 0.13139=0.02628 \mathrm{~m}^{3} \\
& \mathrm{~V}_{2}=\mathrm{mv}_{2}=0.2 \times 0.16592=0.03318 \mathrm{~m}^{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

Steel: A.3, $\quad \mathrm{C}_{\text {steel }}=0.46 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{K}$
Process: $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{C}$ for the R134a and constant volume for the steel $=>$

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} & =\int \mathrm{PdV}=\mathrm{P}_{1}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)=150 \mathrm{kPa}(0.03318-0.02628) \mathrm{m}^{3} \\
& =\mathbf{1 . 0 3 5} \mathbf{k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2} & =\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{R} 134 \mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+\mathrm{m}_{\text {steel }}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} \\
& =\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{R} 134 \mathrm{a}}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+\mathrm{m}_{\text {steel }} \mathrm{C}_{\text {steel }}\left(\mathrm{T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} \\
& =0.2 \times(411.59-368.06)+0.5 \times 0.46 \times[40-(-17.29)]+1.035 \\
& =8.706+13.177+1.035=\mathbf{2 2 . 9 2} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

An engine consists of a 100 kg cast iron block with a 20 kg aluminum head, 20 kg steel parts, 5 kg engine oil and 6 kg glycerine (antifreeze). Everything begins at $5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and as the engine starts we want to know how hot it becomes if it absorbs a net of 7000 kJ before it reaches a steady uniform temperature.

Energy Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{U}_{2}-\mathrm{U}_{1}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process: The steel does not change volume and the change for the liquid is minimal, so ${ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} \cong 0$.
So sum over the various parts of the left hand side in the energy equation

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{Fe}}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right) & +\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{Al}}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)_{\mathrm{Al}}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{st}}\left(\mathrm{u}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)_{\mathrm{st}} \\
& +\mathrm{m}_{\text {oil }}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)_{\text {oil }}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{gly}}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)_{\mathrm{gly}}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Table A. 3 : $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{Fe}}=0.42, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{Al}}=0.9, \mathrm{C}_{\text {st }}=0.46$ all units of $\mathrm{kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \mathrm{K}$
Table A. 4 : $\quad \mathrm{C}_{\text {oil }}=1.9, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{gly}}=2.42$ all units of $\mathrm{kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \mathrm{K}$
So now we factor out $T_{2}-T_{1}$ as $u_{2}-u_{1}=C\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right)$ for each term

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \quad\left[\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{Fe}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{Fe}}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{Al}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{Al}}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{st}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{st}}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{oil}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{oil}}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{gly}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{gly}}\right]\left(\mathrm{T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2} \\
& \mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1} \\
& ={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2} / \sum \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{i}} \\
& \quad=\frac{7000}{100 \times 0.42+20 \times 0.9+20 \times 0.46+5 \times 1.9+6 \times 2.42} \\
& \quad=\frac{7000}{93.22}=75 \mathrm{~K} \\
& \mathrm{~T}_{2}=\mathrm{T}_{1}
\end{aligned}+75=5+75=\mathbf{8 0}^{\mathbf{o}} \mathbf{C} .
$$



Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

## Properties ( $\mathbf{u}, \mathrm{h}, \mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{v}}$ and $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{p}}$ ), Ideal Gas

Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.90

Use the ideal gas air table A. 7 to evaluate the heat capacity $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}$ at 300 K as a slope of the curve $\mathrm{h}(\mathrm{T})$ by $\Delta \mathrm{h} / \Delta \mathrm{T}$. How much larger is it at 1000 K and 1500 K .

Solution :
From Eq.5.24:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}=\frac{\mathrm{dh}}{\mathrm{dT}}=\frac{\Delta \mathrm{h}}{\Delta \mathrm{~T}}=\frac{\mathrm{h}_{320}-\mathrm{h}_{290}}{320-290}=\mathbf{1 . 0 0 5} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g ~ K} \\
& 1000 \mathrm{~K} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}} \\
&=\frac{\Delta \mathrm{h}}{\Delta \mathrm{~T}}=\frac{\mathrm{h}_{1050}-\mathrm{h}_{950}}{1050-950}=\frac{1103.48-989.44}{100}=\mathbf{1 . 1 4 0 ~ k J} / \mathbf{k g ~ K} \\
& 1500 \mathrm{~K} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}=\frac{\Delta \mathrm{h}}{\Delta \mathrm{~T}}=\frac{\mathrm{h}_{1550}-\mathrm{h}_{1450}}{1550-1450}=\frac{1696.45-1575.4}{100}=\mathbf{1 . 2 1 ~ k J} / \mathbf{k g ~ K}
\end{aligned}
$$

Notice an increase of $14 \%, 21 \%$ respectively.


Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.91

We want to find the change in u for carbon dioxide between 600 K and 1200 K .
a) Find it from a constant $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{vo}}$ from table A .5
b) Find it from a $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{vo}}$ evaluated from equation in A .6 at the average T .
c) Find it from the values of $u$ listed in table A. 8

Solution :
a) $\Delta \mathrm{u} \cong \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{vo}} \Delta \mathrm{T}=0.653 \times(1200-600)=\mathbf{3 9 1 . 8} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}$
b) $\quad \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{avg}}=\frac{1}{2}(1200+600)=900, \quad \theta=\frac{\mathrm{T}}{1000}=\frac{900}{1000}=0.9$
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{po}}=0.45+1.67 \times 0.9-1.27 \times 0.9^{2}+0.39 \times 0.9^{3}=1.2086 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \mathrm{K}$
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{vo}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{po}}-\mathrm{R}=1.2086-0.1889=1.0197 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \mathrm{K}$
$\Delta u=1.0197 \times(1200-600)=611.8 \mathbf{k J} / \mathbf{k g}$
c) $\quad \Delta \mathrm{u}=996.64-392.72=\mathbf{6 0 3 . 9 2} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}$


### 5.92

We want to find the change in $u$ for carbon dioxide between $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at a pressure of 10 MPa . Find it using ideal gas and Table A. 5 and repeat using the B section table.

Solution:
Using the value of $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{vo}}$ for $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ from Table A.5,
$\Delta \mathrm{u}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{vo}} \Delta \mathrm{T}=0,653 \times(200-50)=\mathbf{9 7 . 9 5} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}$
Using values of $u$ from Table B3.2 at 10000 kPa , with linear interpolation between $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for the $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ value,

$$
\Delta u=u_{200}-u_{50}=437.6-230.9=\mathbf{2 0 6 . 7} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
$$

Note: Since the state $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 10000 \mathrm{kPa}$ is in the dense-fluid supercritical region, a linear interpolation is quite inaccurate. The proper value for $u$ at this state is found from the CATT software to be 245.1 instead of 230.9. This results is

$$
\Delta u=u_{200}-u_{50}=437.6-245.1=\mathbf{1 9 2 . 5} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
$$

### 5.93

We want to find the change in $u$ for oxygen gas between 600 K and 1200 K .
a) Find it from a constant $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{vo}}$ from table A .5
b) Find it from a $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{vo}}$ evaluated from equation in A .6 at the average T .
c) Find it from the values of $u$ listed in table A. 8

Solution:
a) $\Delta \mathrm{u} \cong \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{vo}} \Delta \mathrm{T}=0.662 \times(1200-600)=\mathbf{3 9 7 . 2} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}$
b) $\quad \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{avg}}=\frac{1}{2}(1200+600)=900 \mathrm{~K}, \quad \theta=\frac{\mathrm{T}}{1000}=\frac{900}{1000}=0.9$
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{po}}=0.88-0.0001 \times 0.9+0.54 \times 0.9^{2}-0.33 \times 0.9^{3}=1.0767$
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{vo}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{po}}-\mathrm{R}=1.0767-0.2598=0.8169 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \mathrm{K}$
$\Delta u=0.8169 \times(1200-600)=490.1 \mathbf{k J} / \mathbf{k g}$
c) $\quad \Delta \mathrm{u}=889.72-404.46=\mathbf{4 8 5 . 3} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}$


Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.94

Estimate the constant specific heats for R-134a from Table B. 5.2 at 100 kPa and $125^{\circ}$ C. Compare this to table A. 5 and explain the difference.

Solution:
Using values at 100 kPa for h and u at $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $130^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
from Table B5.2, the approximate specific heats at $125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ are

$$
\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}} \approx \frac{\Delta \mathrm{~h}}{\Delta \mathrm{~T}}=\frac{521.98-511.95}{130-120}=1.003 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \mathrm{~K}
$$

compared with $0.852 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \mathrm{K}$ for the ideal-gas value at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ from Table A.5.

$$
\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v}} \approx \frac{\Delta \mathrm{u}}{\Delta \mathrm{~T}}=\frac{489.36-480.16}{130-120}=0.920 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \mathrm{~K}
$$

compared with $0.771 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \mathrm{K}$ for the ideal-gas value at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ from Table A.5.

There are two reasons for the differences. First, R-134a is not exactly an ideal gas at the given state, $125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and 100 kPa . Second and by far the biggest reason for the differences is that $\mathrm{R}-134 \mathrm{a}$, chemically $\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$, is a polyatomic molecule with multiple vibrational mode contributions to the specific heats (see Appendix C), such that they are strongly dependent on temperature. Note that if we repeat the above approximation for $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}$ in Table B.5.2 at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the resulting value is $0.851 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \mathrm{K}$.

### 5.95

Water at $150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 400 \mathrm{kPa}$, is brought to $1200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in a constant pressure process. Find the change in the specific internal energy, using a) the steam tables, b) the ideal gas water table A.8, and c ) $\approx$ the specific heat from A.5.
Solution:
a)

State 1: Table B.1.3 Superheated vapor $\mathrm{u}_{1}=2564.48 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
State 2: Table B.1.3 $u_{2}=4467.23 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$

$$
u_{2}-u_{1}=4467.23-2564.48=\mathbf{1 9 0 2 . 7 5} \mathbf{k J} / \mathbf{k g}
$$

b)

Table A. 8 at $423.15 \mathrm{~K}: \quad \mathrm{u}_{1}=591.41 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
Table A. 8 at 1473.15 K : $\mathrm{u}_{2}=2474.25 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$

$$
\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}=2474.25-591.41=\mathbf{1 8 8 2 . 8} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
$$

c) Table A. $5: \quad \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{vo}}=1.41 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kgK}$

$$
\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}=1.41 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kgK}(1200-150) \mathrm{K}=\mathbf{1 4 8 0 . 5} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
$$

Notice how the average slope from 150 C to 1200 C is higher than the one at $25 \mathrm{C}\left(=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{vo}}\right)$


### 5.96

Nitrogen at $300 \mathrm{~K}, 3 \mathrm{MPa}$ is heated to 500 K . Find the change in enthalpy using a) Table B.6, b) Table A.8, and c) Table A.5.
B.6.2 $\mathrm{h}_{2}-\mathrm{h}_{1}=519.29-304.94=214.35 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
A. $8 \quad \mathrm{~h}_{2}-\mathrm{h}_{1}=520.75-311.67=209.08 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
A. $5 \quad \mathrm{~h}_{2}-\mathrm{h}_{1}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{po}}\left(\mathrm{T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)=1.042 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{K}(500-300) \mathrm{K}=208.4 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$

Comment: The results are listed in order of accuracy (B. 6.2 best).

Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.97

For a special application we need to evaluate the change in enthalpy for carbon dioxide from $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $1500^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 100 kPa . Do this using constant specific heat from Table A. 5 and repeat using Table A.8. Which is the more accurate one?

Solution:
Using constant specific heat:

$$
\Delta \mathrm{h}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{po}} \Delta \mathrm{~T}=0.842(1500-30)=\mathbf{1 2 3 7 . 7} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
$$

Using Table A. 8 :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}=303.15 \mathrm{~K} \Rightarrow \mathrm{~h}=214.38+\frac{3.15}{50}(257.9-214.38)=217.12 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& 1500^{\circ} \mathrm{C}=1773.15 \mathrm{~K} \Rightarrow \\
& \quad \mathrm{~h}=1882.43+\frac{73.15}{100}(2017.67-1882.43)=1981.36 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \Delta \mathrm{~h}=1981.36-217.12=\mathbf{1 7 6 4 . 2} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
\end{aligned}
$$

The result from A. 8 is best. For large $\Delta \mathrm{T}$ or small $\Delta \mathrm{T}$ at high $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{avg}}$, constant specfic heat is poor approximation.

### 5.98

Repeat the previous problem but use a constant specific heat at the average temperature from equation in Table A. 6 and also integrate the equation in Table A. 6 to get the change in enthalpy.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{ave}}=\frac{1}{2}(30+1500)+273.15=1038.15 \mathrm{~K} ; \quad \theta=\mathrm{T} / 1000=1.0382 \\
& \text { Table A. } 6 \Rightarrow \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{po}}=1.2513 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{K} \\
& \Delta \mathrm{~h}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{po}, \mathrm{ave}} \Delta \mathrm{~T}=1.2513 \times 1470=\mathbf{1 8 3 9} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
\end{aligned}
$$

For the entry to Table A.6:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}=303.15 \mathrm{~K} \Rightarrow \quad \theta_{1}=0.30315 \\
& \\
& 1500^{\circ} \mathrm{C}=1773.15 \mathrm{~K}=>\theta_{2}=1.77315 \\
& \Delta \mathrm{~h}= \\
& =\mathrm{h}_{2}-\mathrm{h}_{1}=\int \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{po}} \mathrm{dT} \\
& = \\
& \\
& \\
& \quad\left[0.45\left(\theta_{2}-\theta_{1}\right)+1.67 \times \frac{1}{2}\left(\theta_{2}^{2}-\theta_{1}^{2}\right)\right. \\
& \left.\quad-1.27 \times \frac{1}{3}\left(\theta_{2}^{3}-\theta_{1}^{3}\right)+0.39 \times \frac{1}{4}\left(\theta_{2}^{4}-\theta_{1}^{4}\right)\right]=\mathbf{1 7 6 2 . 7 6} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.99

Reconsider Problem 5.97 and examine if also using Table B. 3 would be more accurate and explain.

Table B. 3 does include non-ideal gas effects, however at 100 kPa these effects are extremely small so the answer from Table A. 8 is accurate.

Table B.3. does not cover the 100 kPa superheated vapor states as the saturation pressure is below the triple point pressure. Secondly Table B. 3 does not go up to the high temperatures covered by Table A. 8 and A. 9 at which states you do have ideal gas behavior. Table B. 3 covers the region of states where the carbon dioxide is close to the two-phase region and above the critical point (dense fluid) which are all states where you cannot assume ideal gas.

### 5.100

Water at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 100 \mathrm{kPa}$, is brought to $200 \mathrm{kPa}, 1500^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Find the change in the specific internal energy, using the water table and the ideal gas water table in combination.
Solution:
State 1: Table B.1.1 $u_{1} \cong \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{f}}=83.95 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
State 2: Highest T in Table B. 1.3 is $1300^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Using a $\Delta \mathrm{u}$ from the ideal gas tables, A.8, we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{u}_{1500}=3139 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \quad \mathrm{u}_{1300}=2690.72 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \mathrm{u}_{1500}-\mathrm{u}_{1300}=448.26 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

We now add the ideal gas change at low P to the steam tables, B.1.3, $\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{x}}=$ $4683.23 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$ as the reference.

$$
\begin{aligned}
u_{2}-u_{1} & =\left(u_{2}-u_{x}\right)_{\text {ID.G. }}+\left(u_{x}-u_{1}\right) \\
& =448.28+4683.23-83.95=\mathbf{5 0 4 8} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.101

An ideal gas is heated from 500 to 1500 K . Find the change in enthalpy using constant specific heat from Table A. 5 (room temperature value) and discuss the accuracy of the result if the gas is
a. Argon
b. Oxygen
c. Carbon dioxide

## Solution:

$\mathrm{T}_{1}=500 \mathrm{~K}, \mathrm{~T}_{2}=1500 \mathrm{~K}, \quad \Delta \mathrm{~h}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{P} 0}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)$
a) $\mathrm{Ar}: \Delta \mathrm{h}=0.520(1500-500)=520 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$

Monatomic inert gas very good approximation.
b) $\mathrm{O}_{2}: \Delta \mathrm{h}=0.922(1500-500)=922 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$

Diatomic gas approximation is OK with some error.
c) $\mathrm{CO}_{2}: \Delta \mathrm{h}=0.842(1500-500)=842 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$

Polyatomic gas heat capacity changes, see figure 5.11
See also appendix C for more explanation.

## Energy Equation: Ideal Gas

Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.102

Air is heated from 300 to 350 K at $\mathrm{V}=\mathrm{C}$. Find ${ }_{1} \mathrm{q}_{2}$. What if from 1300 to 1350 K ?

Process: V $=\mathrm{C} \quad \rightarrow{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\varnothing$

Energy Eq.: $\quad u_{2}-u_{1}={ }_{1} q_{2}-0 \rightarrow \quad{ }_{1} q_{2}=u_{2}-u_{1}$

Read the u-values from Table A.7.1
a) ${ }_{1} q_{2}=u_{2}-u_{1}=250.32-214.36=\mathbf{3 6 . 0} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}$
b) ${ }_{1} q_{2}=u_{2}-u_{1}=1067.94-1022.75=45.2 \mathbf{k J} / \mathbf{k g}$
case a) $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v}} \approx 36 / 50=0.72 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \mathrm{K}$, see A. 5
case b) $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{V}} \approx 45.2 / 50=0.904 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \mathrm{K}(25 \%$ higher $)$

Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.103

A 250 L rigid tank contains methane at $500 \mathrm{~K}, 1500 \mathrm{kPa}$. It is now cooled down to 300 K. Find the mass of methane and the heat transfer using ideal gas.

Solution:
Ideal gas, constant volume

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{P}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{1} \times\left(\mathrm{T}_{2} / \mathrm{T}_{1}\right)=1500 \times 300 / 500=900 \mathrm{kPa} \\
& \mathrm{~m}=\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{RT}_{1}=\frac{1500 \times 0.25}{0.5183 \times 500}=\mathbf{1 . 4 4 7} \mathbf{~ k g}
\end{aligned}
$$

Use specific heat from Table A. 5

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)=1.736(300-500)=-347.2 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& { }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)=1.447(-347.2)=-\mathbf{5 0 2 . 4} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.104

A rigid tank has 1 kg air at $300 \mathrm{~K}, 120 \mathrm{kPa}$ and it is heated by an external heater. Use Table A. 7 to find the work and the heat transfer for the process.

CV Air in tank, this is a C.M. at constant volume.
This process is a constant volume process so $\mathbf{1}_{\mathbf{W}}^{\mathbf{2}}=\mathbf{0}$ and ${ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}$ comes in.

Energy Eq: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}$

Process \& ideal gas: $\mathrm{V}_{2}=\mathrm{V}_{1} ; \mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{~V}_{1}=\mathrm{mRT}_{1}, \mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~V}_{2}=\mathrm{mRT}_{2}$

$$
\mathrm{P}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{~T}_{2} / \mathrm{T}_{1}=120 \times 1500 / 300=\mathbf{6 0 0} \mathbf{~ k P a}
$$

Solving using Table A. 7 gives:

$$
{ }_{1} Q_{2}=m\left(u_{2}-u_{1}\right)=1(1205.25-214.36)=\mathbf{9 9 0 . 8 9} \mathbf{~ k J}
$$

### 5.105

A rigid container has 2 kg of carbon dioxide gas at $100 \mathrm{kPa}, 1200 \mathrm{~K}$ that is heated to 1400 K . Solve for the heat transfer using a. the heat capacity from Table A. 5 and b. properties from Table A. 8

## Solution:

C.V. Carbon dioxide, which is a control mass.

Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad \mathrm{U}_{2}-\mathrm{U}_{1}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process: $\quad \Delta V=0 \quad \Rightarrow{ }_{1} W_{2}=0$
a) For constant heat capacity we have: $u_{2}-u_{1}=C_{v o}\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right)$ so

$$
\mathrm{Q}_{2} \cong \mathrm{mC}_{\mathrm{vo}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)=2 \times 0.653 \times(1400-1200)=\mathbf{2 6 1 . 2} \mathbf{~ k J}
$$

b) Taking the u values from Table A. 8 we get

$$
{ }_{1} Q_{2}=m\left(u_{2}-u_{1}\right)=2 \times(1218.38-996.64)=443.5 \mathbf{k J}
$$



### 5.106

Do the previous problem for nitrogen, $\mathrm{N}_{2}$, gas.
A rigid container has 2 kg of carbon dioxide gas at $100 \mathrm{kPa}, 1200 \mathrm{~K}$ that is heated to 1400 K . Solve for the heat transfer using a. the heat capacity from Table A. 5 and b. properties from Table A. 8

Solution:
C.V. Nitrogen gas, which is a control mass.

Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad \mathrm{U}_{2}-\mathrm{U}_{1}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process: $\quad \Delta \mathrm{V}=0 \Rightarrow{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0$
a) For constant heat capacity we have: $\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{vo}}\left(\mathrm{T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)$ so

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2} \cong \mathrm{mC}_{\mathrm{vo}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)=2 \times 0.745 \times(1400-1200)=\mathbf{2 9 8} \mathbf{~ k J}
$$

b) Taking the $u$ values from Table A.8, we get

$$
{ }_{1} Q_{2}=m\left(u_{2}-u_{1}\right)=2 \times(1141.35-957)=\mathbf{3 6 8 . 7} \mathbf{~ k J}
$$



### 5.107

A tank has a volume of $1 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ with oxygen at $15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 300 \mathrm{kPa}$. Another tank contains 4 kg oxygen at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 500 \mathrm{kPa}$. The two tanks are connected by a pipe and valve which is opened allowing the whole system to come to a single equilibrium state with the ambient at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Find the final pressure and the heat transfer.
C.V. Both tanks of constant volume.

Continuity Eq.: $\quad m_{2}-m_{1 A}-m_{1 B}=0$
Energy Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2} \mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{1 \mathrm{~A}} \mathrm{u}_{1 \mathrm{~A}}-\mathrm{m}_{1 \mathrm{~B}} \mathrm{u}_{1 \mathrm{~B}}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{V}_{2}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{A}}+\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{B}}=$ constant, $\quad{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0$
State 1A: $\quad m_{1 A}=\frac{\mathrm{P}_{1 \mathrm{~A}} \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{A}}}{\mathrm{RT}_{1 \mathrm{~A}}}=\frac{300 \mathrm{kPa} \times 1 \mathrm{~m}^{3}}{0.2598 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{K} \times 288.15 \mathrm{~K}}=4.007 \mathrm{~kg}$
State 1B: $\quad \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{B}}=\frac{\mathrm{m}_{1 \mathrm{~B}} \mathrm{RT}_{1 \mathrm{~B}}}{\mathrm{P}_{1 \mathrm{~B}}}=\frac{4 \mathrm{~kg} \times 0.2598 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{K} \times 333.15 \mathrm{~K}}{500 \mathrm{kPa}}=0.6924 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$
State 2: $\quad\left(\mathrm{T}_{2}, \mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{V}_{2} / \mathrm{m}_{2}\right) \quad \mathrm{V}_{2}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{A}}+\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{B}}=1+0.6924=1.6924 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1 \mathrm{~A}}+\mathrm{m}_{1 \mathrm{~B}}=4.007+4=8.007 \mathrm{~kg} \\
& \mathrm{P}_{2}=\frac{\mathrm{m}_{2} \mathrm{RT}_{2}}{\mathrm{~V}_{2}}=\frac{8.007 \mathrm{~kg} \times 0.2598 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{K} \times 293.15 \mathrm{~K}}{1.6924 \mathrm{~m}^{3}}=\mathbf{3 6 0 . 3} \mathbf{~ k P a}
\end{aligned}
$$

Heat transfer from energy equation

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2} & =\mathrm{m}_{2} \mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{1 \mathrm{~A}} \mathrm{u}_{1 \mathrm{~A}}-\mathrm{m}_{1 \mathrm{~B}} \mathrm{u}_{1 \mathrm{~B}}=\mathrm{m}_{1 \mathrm{~A}}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1 \mathrm{~A}}\right)+\mathrm{m}_{1 \mathrm{~B}}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1 \mathrm{~B}}\right) \\
& =\mathrm{m}_{1 \mathrm{~A}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1 \mathrm{~A}}\right)+\mathrm{m}_{1 \mathrm{~B}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1 \mathrm{~B}}\right) \\
& =4.007 \mathrm{~kg} \times 0.662 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{K} \times(20-15) \mathrm{K}+4 \mathrm{~kg} \times 0.662 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{K} \times(20-60) \mathrm{K} \\
& =\mathbf{- 9 2 . 6 5} \mathbf{k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.108

Find the heat transfer in Problem 4.43.
A piston cylinder contains 3 kg of air at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and 300 kPa . It is now heated up in a constant pressure process to 600 K .

Solution:
Ideal gas $\mathrm{PV}=\mathrm{mRT}$
State 1: $\quad \mathrm{T}_{1}, \mathrm{P}_{1}$
State 2: $\mathrm{T}_{2}, \mathrm{P}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{1}$
$\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~V}_{2}=\mathrm{mRT}_{2} \quad \mathrm{~V}_{2}=\mathrm{mR} \mathrm{T} 2 / \mathrm{P}_{2}=3 \times 0.287 \times 600 / 300=1.722 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$
Process: $\mathrm{P}=$ constant,

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)=300(1.722-0.8413)=264.2 \mathrm{~kJ}
$$

Energy equation becomes

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{U}_{2}-\mathrm{U}_{1}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right) \\
& { }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{U}_{2}-\mathrm{U}_{1}+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=3(435.097-209.45)+264.2=\mathbf{9 4 1} \mathbf{k J}
\end{aligned}
$$




A $10-\mathrm{m}$ high cylinder, cross-sectional area $0.1 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$, has a massless piston at the bottom with water at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ on top of it, shown in Fig. P5.109. Air at 300 K , volume $0.3 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$, under the piston is heated so that the piston moves up, spilling the water out over the side. Find the total heat transfer to the air when all the water has been pushed out.
Solution:


The water on top is compressed liquid and has volume and mass

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {tot }}-\mathrm{V}_{\text {air }}=10 \times 0.1-0.3=0.7 \mathrm{~m}^{3} \\
& \mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}} / \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.7 / 0.001002=698.6 \mathrm{~kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

The initial air pressure is then

$$
\mathrm{P}_{1}=\mathrm{P}_{0}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}} \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{A}=101.325+\frac{698.6 \times 9.807}{0.1 \times 1000}=\mathbf{1 6 9 . 8 4} \mathbf{~ k P a}
$$

and then $\quad \mathrm{m}_{\text {air }}=\mathrm{PV} / \mathrm{RT}=\frac{169.84 \times 0.3}{0.287 \times 300}=0.592 \mathrm{~kg}$
State 2: No liquid over piston: $\mathrm{P}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{0}=101.325 \mathrm{kPa}, \quad \mathrm{V}_{2}=10 \times 0.1=1 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$
State 2: $\mathrm{P}_{2}, \mathrm{~V}_{2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathrm{~T}_{2}=\frac{\mathrm{T}_{1} \mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~V}_{2}}{\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{~V}_{1}}=\frac{300 \times 101.325 \times 1}{169.84 \times 0.3}=596.59 \mathrm{~K}$
The process line shows the work as an area

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=\frac{1}{2}\left(\mathrm{P}_{1}+\mathrm{P}_{2}\right)\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)=\frac{1}{2}(169.84+101.325)(1-0.3)=94.91 \mathrm{~kJ}
$$

The energy equation solved for the heat transfer becomes

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2} & =\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} \cong \mathrm{mC}_{\mathrm{V}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} \\
& =0.592 \times 0.717 \times(596.59-300)+94.91=\mathbf{2 2 0 . 7} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

Remark: we could have used u values from Table A.7:

$$
\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}=432.5-214.36=218.14 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \quad \text { versus } 212.5 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \text { with } \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{V}} \text {. }
$$

### 5.110

A piston cylinder contains air at $600 \mathrm{kPa}, 290 \mathrm{~K}$ and a volume of $0.01 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$. A constant pressure process gives 18 kJ of work out. Find the final temperature of the air and the heat transfer input.

Solution:
C.V AIR control mass

Continuity Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{1}=0$
Energy Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$

Process: $\quad \mathrm{P}=\mathrm{C} \quad$ so $\quad{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)$
$1: \mathrm{P}_{1}, \mathrm{~T}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{1} \quad 2: \mathrm{P}_{1}=\mathrm{P}_{2}$, ?

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{~V}_{1} / \mathrm{RT}_{1}=600 \times 0.01 / 0.287 \times 290=0.0721 \mathrm{~kg} \\
& { }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)=18 \mathrm{~kJ} \rightarrow \\
& \mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}={ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} / \mathrm{P}=18 \mathrm{~kJ} / 600 \mathrm{kPa}=0.03 \mathrm{~m}^{3} \\
& \mathrm{~V}_{2}=\mathrm{V}_{1}+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} / \mathrm{P}=0.01+0.03=0.04 \mathrm{~m}^{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

Ideal gas law: $\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~V}_{2}=\mathrm{mRT}_{2}$

$$
\mathrm{T}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~V}_{2} / \mathrm{mR}=\frac{\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~V}_{2}}{\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{~V}_{1}} \mathrm{~T}_{1}=\frac{0.04}{0.01} \times 290=\mathbf{1 1 6 0} \mathbf{K}
$$

Energy equation with u's from table A.7.1

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2} & =\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} \\
& =0.0721(898.04-207.19)+18 \\
& =\mathbf{6 7 . 8 1} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.111

An insulated cylinder is divided into two parts of $1 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ each by an initially locked piston, as shown in Fig. P5.111. Side A has air at $200 \mathrm{kPa}, 300 \mathrm{~K}$, and side B has air at $1.0 \mathrm{MPa}, 1000 \mathrm{~K}$. The piston is now unlocked so it is free to move, and it conducts heat so the air comes to a uniform temperature $T_{\mathrm{A}}=T_{\mathrm{B}}$. Find the mass in both A and B , and the final $T$ and $P$.
C.V. $\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{B} \quad$ Force balance on piston: $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{A}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{A}$

So the final state in A and B is the same.
State 1A: Table A. $7 \quad \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{A} 1}=214.364 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$,

$$
\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A}}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{A} 1} \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{A} 1} / \mathrm{RT}_{\mathrm{A} 1}=200 \times 1 /(0.287 \times 300)=\mathbf{2 . 3 2 3} \mathbf{~ k g}
$$

State 1B: Table A. $7 \quad \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=759.189 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$,

$$
\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B}}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{B} 1} \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{B} 1} / \mathrm{RT}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=1000 \times 1 /(0.287 \times 1000)=\mathbf{3 . 4 8 4} \mathbf{~ k g}
$$

For chosen C.V. ${ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=0,{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0$ so the energy equation becomes

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A}}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)_{\mathrm{A}} & +\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B}}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)_{\mathrm{B}}=0 \\
\left(\mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{A}}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B}}\right) \mathrm{u}_{2} & =\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{A} 1}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{B} 1} \\
& =2.323 \times 214.364+3.484 \times 759.189=3143 \mathrm{~kJ} \\
\mathrm{u}_{2} & =3143 /(3.484+2.323)=541.24 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

From interpolation in Table A.7: $\Rightarrow \mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{2}}=\mathbf{7 3 6} \mathbf{K}$

$$
\mathrm{P}=\left(\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A}}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B}}\right) \mathrm{RT}_{2} / \mathrm{V}_{\text {tot }}=5.807 \mathrm{~kg} \times 0.287 \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{~kg} \mathrm{~K}} \times 736 \mathrm{~K} / 2 \mathrm{~m}^{3}=\mathbf{6 1 3} \mathbf{~ k P a}
$$



### 5.112

Find the specific heat transfer for the helium in Problem 4.62
A helium gas is heated at constant volume from a state of $100 \mathrm{kPa}, 300 \mathrm{~K}$ to 500 K . A following process expands the gas at constant pressure to three times the initial volume. What is the specific work in the combined process?

Solution :
C.V. Helium. This is a control mass.

Energy Eq.5.11: $u_{3}-u_{1}={ }_{1} q_{3}-{ }_{1} W_{3}$

The two processes are:
1-> 2: Constant volume $\mathrm{V}_{2}=\mathrm{V}_{1}$
2 -> 3: Constant pressure $\mathrm{P}_{3}=\mathrm{P}_{2}$


Use ideal gas approximation for helium.
State 1: $\mathrm{T}, \mathrm{P} \Rightarrow \mathrm{v}_{1}=\mathrm{RT}_{1} / \mathrm{P}_{1}$
State 2: $\mathrm{V}_{2}=\mathrm{V}_{1} \Rightarrow \mathrm{P}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{1}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2} / \mathrm{T}_{1}\right)$
State 3: $P_{3}=P_{2} \Rightarrow V_{3}=3 V_{2} ; \quad T_{3}=T_{2} \mathrm{~V}_{3} / \mathrm{v}_{2}=500 \times 3=1500 \mathrm{~K}$
We find the work by summing along the process path.

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{3} & ={ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}+{ }_{2} \mathrm{~W}_{3}={ }_{2} \mathrm{~W}_{3}=\mathrm{P}_{3}\left(\mathrm{v}_{3}-\mathrm{v}_{2}\right)=\mathrm{R}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{3}-\mathrm{T}_{2}\right) \\
& =2.0771(1500-500)=2077 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

The heat transfer is from the energy equation

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{q}_{3} & =\mathrm{u}_{3}-\mathrm{u}_{1}+{ }_{1} \mathrm{w}_{3}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{vo}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{3}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{w}_{3} \\
& =3.116(1500-300)+2077=\mathbf{5 8 1 6} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.113

A rigid insulated tank is separated into two rooms by a stiff plate. Room A of $0.5 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ contains air at $250 \mathrm{kPa}, 300 \mathrm{~K}$ and room B of $1 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ has air at $500 \mathrm{kPa}, 1000 \mathrm{~K}$. The plate is removed and the air comes to a uniform state without any heat transfer. Find the final pressure and temperature.

## Solution:

C.V. Total tank. Control mass of constant volume.

Mass and volume: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A}}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B}} ; \quad \mathrm{V}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{A}}+\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{B}}=1.5 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$
Energy Eq.: $\quad U_{2}-U_{1}=m_{2} u_{2}-m_{A} u_{A 1}-m_{B} u_{B 1}=Q-W=0$
Process Eq.: $\quad V=$ constant $\Rightarrow W=0 ; \quad$ Insulated $\Rightarrow \mathrm{Q}=0$
Ideal gas at 1: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A}}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{A} 1} \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{A}} / \mathrm{RT}_{\mathrm{A} 1}=250 \times 0.5 /(0.287 \times 300)=1.452 \mathrm{~kg}$ $\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{Al}}=214.364 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$ from Table A. 7

Ideal gas at 2 :

$$
\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B}}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{B} 1} \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{B}} / \mathrm{RT}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=500 \times 1 /(0.287 \times 1000)=1.742 \mathrm{~kg}
$$

$$
\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=759.189 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \text { from Table A. } 7
$$

$$
\mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A}}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B}}=3.194 \mathrm{~kg}
$$

$$
\mathrm{u}_{2}=\frac{\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{A} 1}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{B} 1}}{\mathrm{~m}_{2}}=\frac{1.452 \times 214.364+1.742 \times 759.189}{3.194}=511.51 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \text { Table A.7.1: } \quad \mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{2}}=\mathbf{6 9 8 . 6} \mathrm{K}
$$

$$
\mathrm{P}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{2} \mathrm{RT}_{2} / \mathrm{V}=3.194 \times 0.287 \times 698.6 / 1.5=\mathbf{4 2 6 . 9} \mathbf{~ k P a}
$$



### 5.114

A cylinder with a piston restrained by a linear spring contains 2 kg of carbon dioxide at $500 \mathrm{kPa}, 400^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. It is cooled to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, at which point the pressure is 300 kPa . Calculate the heat transfer for the process.

Solution:
C.V. The carbon dioxide, which is a control mass.

Continuity Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{1}=0$
Energy Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{P}=\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{BV} \quad$ (linear spring)

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=\frac{1}{2}\left(\mathrm{P}_{1}+\mathrm{P}_{2}\right)\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)
$$

Equation of state: $\quad \mathrm{PV}=\mathrm{mRT}$ (ideal gas)
State 1: $\quad \mathrm{V}_{1}=\mathrm{mRT}_{1} / \mathrm{P}_{1}=2 \times 0.18892 \times 673.15 / 500=0.5087 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$
State 2: $\quad \mathrm{V}_{2}=\mathrm{mRT}_{2} / \mathrm{P}_{2}=2 \times 0.18892 \times 313.15 / 300=0.3944 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\frac{1}{2}(500+300)(0.3944-0.5087)=-45.72 \mathrm{~kJ}
$$

To evaluate $u_{2}-u_{1}$ we will use the specific heat at the average temperature.
From Figure 5.11: $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{po}}\left(\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{avg}}\right)=45 / 44=1.023 \Rightarrow \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{vo}}=0.83=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{po}}-\mathrm{R}$
For comparison the value from Table A. 5 at 300 K is $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{Vo}}=0.653 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \mathrm{K}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2} & =\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\mathrm{mC}_{\mathrm{vo}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} \\
& =2 \times 0.83(40-400)-45.72=-\mathbf{6 4 3 . 3} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$



Remark: We could also have used the ideal gas table in A. 8 to get $u_{2}-u_{1}$.

### 5.115

A piston/cylinder has 0.5 kg air at $2000 \mathrm{kPa}, 1000 \mathrm{~K}$ as shown. The cylinder has stops so $\mathrm{V}_{\min }=0.03 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$. The air now cools to 400 K by heat transfer to the ambient. Find the final volume and pressure of the air (does it hit the stops?) and the work and heat transfer in the process.
We recognize this is a possible two-step process, one of constant P and one of constant V . This behavior is dictated by the construction of the device.
Continuity Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{1}=0$
Energy Eq.5.11: $m\left(u_{2}-u_{1}\right)={ }_{1} Q_{2}-{ }_{1} W_{2}$
Process: $\quad \mathrm{P}=\mathrm{constant}=\mathrm{F} / \mathrm{A}=\mathrm{P}_{1} \quad$ if $\quad \mathrm{V}>\mathrm{Vmin}$

$$
\mathrm{V}=\text { constant }=\mathrm{V}_{1 \mathrm{a}}=\mathrm{V}_{\min } \quad \text { if } \quad \mathrm{P}<\mathrm{P}_{1}
$$

State 1: $(\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{T}) \quad \mathrm{V}_{1}=\mathrm{mRT}_{1} / \mathrm{P}_{1}=0.5 \times 0.287 \times 1000 / 2000=0.07175 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$
The only possible $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{V}$ combinations for this system is shown in the diagram so both state 1 and 2 must be on the two lines. For state 2 we need to know if it is on the horizontal P line segment or the vertical V segment. Let us check state 1a:
State 1a: $\quad \mathrm{P}_{1 \mathrm{a}}=\mathrm{P}_{1}, \mathrm{~V}_{1 \mathrm{a}}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {min }}$

$$
\text { Ideal gas so } \mathrm{T}_{1 \mathrm{a}}=\mathrm{T}_{1} \frac{\mathrm{~V}_{1 \mathrm{a}}}{\mathrm{~V}_{1}}=1000 \times \frac{0.03}{0.07175}=418 \mathrm{~K}
$$

We see that $\mathrm{T}_{2}<\mathrm{T}_{1 \mathrm{a}}$ and state 2 must have $\mathrm{V}_{2}=\mathrm{V}_{1 \mathrm{a}}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {min }}=0.03 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$.

$$
\mathrm{P}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{1} \times \frac{\mathrm{T}_{2}}{\mathrm{~T}_{1}} \times \frac{\mathrm{V}_{1}}{\mathrm{~V}_{2}}=2000 \times \frac{400}{1000} \times \frac{0.07175}{0.03}=1913.3 \mathrm{kPa}
$$

The work is the area under the process curve in the $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{V}$ diagram

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int_{1}^{2} \mathrm{P} \mathrm{dV}=\mathrm{P}_{1}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{1 \mathrm{a}}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)=2000 \mathrm{kPa}(0.03-0.07175) \mathrm{m}^{3}=-\mathbf{8 3 . 5} \mathbf{k J}
$$

Now the heat transfer is found from the energy equation, u's from Table A.7.1,

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0.5(286.49-759.19)-83.5=\mathbf{- 3 1 9 . 8 5} \mathbf{k J}
$$



Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.116

A piston/cylinder contains 1.5 kg of air at 300 K and 150 kPa . It is now heated up in a two-step process. First constant volume to 1000 K (state 2) and then followed by a constant pressure process to 1500 K , state 3 . Find the heat transfer for the process.

Solution:
C.V. Helium. This is a control mass.

Energy Eq.5.11: $\mathrm{U}_{3}-\mathrm{U}_{1}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{3}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{3}$

The two processes are:
1-> 2: Constant volume $\mathrm{V}_{2}=\mathrm{V}_{1}$
2 -> 3: Constant pressure $\mathrm{P}_{3}=\mathrm{P}_{2}$


Use ideal gas approximation for air.
State 1: $\mathrm{T}, \mathrm{P} \Rightarrow \mathrm{V}_{1}=\mathrm{mRT}_{1} / \mathrm{P}_{1}=1.5 \times 0.287 \times 300 / 150=0.861 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$
State 2: $\quad \mathrm{V}_{2}=\mathrm{V}_{1} \Rightarrow \mathrm{P}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{1}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2} / \mathrm{T}_{1}\right)=150 \times 1000 / 300=500 \mathrm{kPa}$
State 3: $P_{3}=P_{2} \Rightarrow V_{3}=V_{2}\left(T_{3} / T_{2}\right)=0.861 \times 1500 / 1000=1.2915 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$
We find the work by summing along the process path.

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{3} & ={ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}+{ }_{2} \mathrm{~W}_{3}={ }_{2} \mathrm{~W}_{3}=\mathrm{P}_{3}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{3}-\mathrm{V}_{2}\right) \\
& =500 \mathrm{kPa}(1.2915-0.861) \mathrm{m}^{3}=215.3 \mathrm{~kJ}
\end{aligned}
$$

The heat transfer is from the energy equation and we will use Table A. 7 for u

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{3} & =\mathrm{U}_{3}-\mathrm{U}_{1}+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{3}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{3}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{3} \\
& =1.5(1205.25-214.36)+215.3=\mathbf{1 7 0 1 . 6} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

Comment: We used Table A. 7 due to the large temperature differences.

### 5.117

Air in a rigid tank is at $100 \mathrm{kPa}, 300 \mathrm{~K}$ with a volume of $0.75 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$. The tank is heated 400 K , state 2 . Now one side of the tank acts as a piston letting the air expand slowly at constant temperature to state 3 with a volume of $1.5 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$. Find the pressures at states 2 and 3, Find the total work and total heat transfer.

State 1: $\quad \mathrm{m}=\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{~V}_{1} / \mathrm{RT}_{1}=\frac{100 \times 0.75}{0.287 \times 300} \frac{\mathrm{kPa} \mathrm{m}}{}{ }^{3} \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}^{0.2}=0.871 \mathrm{~kg}$
Process 1 to 2: Constant volume heating, $\mathrm{dV}=0 \Rightarrow{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0$

$$
\mathrm{P}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{~T}_{2} / \mathrm{T}_{1}=100 \times 400 / 300=\mathbf{1 3 3 . 3} \mathbf{~ k P a}
$$

Process 2 to 3: Isothermal expansion, $d T=0 \Rightarrow u_{3}=u_{2}$ and

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{P}_{3}=\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~V}_{2} / \mathrm{V}_{3}=133.3 \times 0.75 / 1.5=\mathbf{6 6 . 6 7} \mathbf{~ k P a} \\
& { }_{2} \mathrm{~W}_{3}=\int_{2}^{3} \mathrm{PdV}=\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~V}_{2} \ln \left(\frac{\mathrm{~V}_{3}}{\mathrm{~V}_{2}}\right)=133.3 \times 0.75 \ln (2)=69.3 \mathrm{~kJ}
\end{aligned}
$$

The overall process:

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{3}={ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}+{ }_{2} \mathrm{~W}_{3}={ }_{2} \mathrm{~W}_{3}=\mathbf{6 9 . 3} \mathbf{~ k J}
$$

From the energy equation

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{3} & =\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{3}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{3}=\mathrm{m} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{3}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{3} \\
& =0.871 \times 0.717(400-300)+69.3=\mathbf{1 3 1 . 8} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.118

Water at $100 \mathrm{kPa}, 400 \mathrm{~K}$ is heated electrically adding $700 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$ in a constant pressure process. Find the final temperature using
a) The water tables B. 1
b) The ideal gas tables A. 8
c) Constant specific heat from A. 5

## Solution :

Energy Eq.5.11: $\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}={ }_{1 \mathrm{q}_{2}-1 \mathrm{w}_{2}}$
Process: $\quad \mathrm{P}=\mathrm{constant} \quad \Rightarrow \quad 1 \mathrm{w}_{2}=\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)$
Substitute this into the energy equation to get

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{q}_{2}=\mathrm{h}_{2}-\mathrm{h}_{1}
$$

Table B.1:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{h}_{1} \cong 2675.46+\frac{126.85-99.62}{150-99.62} \times(2776.38-2675.46)=2730.0 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \mathrm{~h}_{2}=\mathrm{h}_{1}+{ }_{1} \mathrm{q}_{2}=2730+700=3430 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \mathrm{~T}_{2}=400+(500-400) \times \frac{3430-3278.11}{3488.09-3278.11}=472.3^{\circ} \mathbf{C}
\end{aligned}
$$

Table A.8:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{h}_{2}=\mathrm{h}_{1}+{ }_{1} \mathrm{q}_{2}=742.4+700=1442.4 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \mathrm{~T}_{2}=700+(750-700) \times \frac{1442.4-1338.56}{1443.43-1338.56}=749.5 \mathrm{~K}=\mathbf{4 7 6 . 3}{ }^{\circ} \mathbf{C}
\end{aligned}
$$

Table A. 5

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{h}_{2}-\mathrm{h}_{1} \cong \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{po}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right) \\
& \mathrm{T}_{2}=\mathrm{T}_{1}+{ }_{1} \mathrm{q}_{2} / \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{po}}=400+700 / 1.872=773.9 \mathrm{~K}=\mathbf{5 0 0 . 8}{ }^{\circ} \mathbf{C}
\end{aligned}
$$

Air in a piston/cylinder at $200 \mathrm{kPa}, 600 \mathrm{~K}$, is expanded in a constant-pressure process to twice the initial volume (state 2), shown in Fig. P5.101. The piston is then locked with a pin and heat is transferred to a final temperature of 600 K . Find $P, T$, and $h$ for states 2 and 3, and find the work and heat transfer in both processes.

## Solution:

C.V. Air. Control mass $m_{2}=m_{3}=m_{1}$

Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad u_{2}-u_{1}={ }_{1} q_{2}-{ }_{1} W_{2}$;
Process 1 to 2: $\quad \mathrm{P}=\mathrm{constant} \quad \Rightarrow \quad{ }^{\mathrm{W}} \mathrm{W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{Pdv}=\mathrm{P}_{1}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)=\mathrm{R}\left(\mathrm{T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)$
Ideal gas $\mathrm{Pv}=\mathrm{RT} \Rightarrow \mathrm{T}_{2}=\mathrm{T}_{1} \mathrm{v}_{2} / \mathrm{v}_{1}=2 \mathrm{~T}_{1}=\mathbf{1 2 0 0} \mathbf{K}$

$$
\mathrm{P}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{1}=200 \mathrm{kPa}, \quad 1 \mathrm{w}_{2}=\mathrm{RT}_{1}=\mathbf{1 7 2 . 2} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
$$

Table A. $7 \quad \mathbf{h}_{\mathbf{2}}=\mathbf{1 2 7 7 . 8} \mathbf{k J} / \mathbf{k g}, \quad \mathbf{h}_{\mathbf{3}}=\mathbf{h}_{\mathbf{1}}=\mathbf{6 0 7 . 3} \mathbf{k J} / \mathbf{k g}$

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{q}_{2}=\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}+{ }_{1} \mathrm{w}_{2}=\mathrm{h}_{2}-\mathrm{h}_{1}=1277.8-607.3=\mathbf{6 7 0 . 5} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
$$

Process $2 \rightarrow 3: \quad \mathrm{v}_{3}=\mathrm{v}_{2}=2 \mathrm{v}_{1} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{2}_{\mathbf{3}}=\mathbf{0}$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
P_{3}= & P_{2} T_{3} / T_{2}=P_{1} T_{1} / 2 T_{1}=P_{1} / 2=\mathbf{1 0 0} \mathbf{k P a} \\
& { }_{2} q_{3}=u_{3}-u_{2}=435.1-933.4=\mathbf{- 4 9 8 . 3} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
\end{aligned}
$$



### 5.120

A spring loaded piston/cylinder contains 1.5 kg of air at 27 C and 160 kPa . It is now heated to 900 K in a process where the pressure is linear in volume to a final volume of twice the initial volume. Plot the process in a P-v diagram and find the work and heat transfer.

Take CV as the air.

$$
\mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m} ; \quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}
$$

Process: $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{BV}=>{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=$ area $=0.5\left(\mathrm{P}_{1}+\mathrm{P}_{2}\right)\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)$
State 1: Ideal gas. $\quad \mathrm{V}_{1}=\mathrm{mRT}_{1} / \mathrm{P}_{1}=1.5 \times 0.287 \times 300 / 160=0.8072 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$
Table A. 7

$$
\mathrm{u}_{1}=\mathrm{u}(300)=214.36 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

State 2: $\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~V}_{2}=\mathrm{mRT}_{2} \quad$ so ratio it to the initial state properties

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~V}_{2} / \mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{~V}_{1}=\mathrm{P}_{2} 2 / \mathrm{P}_{1}=\mathrm{mRT}_{2} / \mathrm{mRT}_{1}=\mathrm{T}_{2} / \mathrm{T}_{1}=> \\
& \mathrm{P}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{1}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2} / \mathrm{T}_{1}\right)(1 / 2)=160 \times(900 / 300) \times(1 / 2)=240 \mathrm{kPa}
\end{aligned}
$$

Work is done while piston moves at linearly varying pressure, so we get

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0.5\left(\mathrm{P}_{1}+\mathrm{P}_{2}\right)\left(\mathrm{V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)=0.5 \times(160+240) \mathrm{kPa} \times 0.8072 \mathrm{~m}^{3}=\mathbf{1 6 1 . 4} \mathbf{k J}
$$

Heat transfer is found from energy equation

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=1.5 \times(674.824-214.36)+161.4=\mathbf{8 5 2 . 1} \mathbf{~ k J}
$$



## Energy Equation: Polytropic Process

Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.121

A helium gas in a piston cylinder is compressed from $100 \mathrm{kPa}, 300 \mathrm{~K}$ to 200 kPa in a polytropic process with $\mathrm{n}=1.5$. Find the specific work and specific heat transfer.

Energy Eq.: $\quad u_{2}-u_{1}={ }_{1} q_{2}-{ }_{1} w_{2}$
Process Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{Pv}^{\mathrm{n}}=$ Constant $\quad$ (polytropic)
We can calculate the actual specific work from Eq.4.5 and heat transfer from the energy equation be first finding $T_{2}$ as:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Process: } \quad \mathrm{T}_{2}=\mathrm{T}_{1}\left(\mathrm{P}_{2} / \mathrm{P}_{1}\right)^{\frac{\mathrm{n}-1}{\mathrm{n}}}=300(2)^{\frac{0.5}{1.5}}=377.98 \mathrm{~K} \\
& \begin{aligned}
& 1 \mathrm{w}_{2}= \frac{1}{1-\mathrm{n}}\left(\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{v}_{1}\right)=\frac{\mathrm{R}}{1-\mathrm{n}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right) \\
&=\frac{2.0771}{1-1.5}(377.98-300)=-323.9 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)=242.99 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg},
\end{aligned}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\text { Energy Eq.: } \quad{ }_{1} \mathrm{q}_{2}=\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}+{ }_{1} \mathrm{w}_{2}=-80.9 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$



Helium Table A. 5
$\mathrm{k}=\gamma=1.667$ so $\mathrm{n}<\mathrm{k}$
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v}}=3.116 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kgK}$,
$\mathrm{R}=2.0771 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kgK}$

### 5.122

Oxygen at $300 \mathrm{kPa}, 100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is in a piston/cylinder arrangement with a volume of 0.1 $\mathrm{m}^{3}$. It is now compressed in a polytropic process with exponent, $n=1.2$, to a final temperature of $200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Calculate the heat transfer for the process.

Solution:
Continuty: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}$
Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
State 1: $\mathrm{T}_{1}, \mathrm{P}_{1} \&$ ideal gas, small change in T , so use Table A. 5

$$
\Rightarrow \mathrm{m}=\frac{\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{~V}_{1}}{\mathrm{RT}_{1}}=\frac{300 \times 0.1 \mathrm{~m}^{3}}{0.25983 \times 373.15}=0.309 \mathrm{~kg}
$$

Process: $\mathrm{PV}^{\mathrm{n}}=$ constant

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}= & \frac{1}{1-\mathrm{n}}\left(\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{~V}_{1}\right)=\frac{\mathrm{mR}}{1-\mathrm{n}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)=\frac{0.309 \times 0.25983}{1-1.2}(200-100) \\
& =-40.2 \mathrm{~kJ} \\
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}= & \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} \cong \mathrm{mC}_{\mathrm{V}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} \\
= & 0.3094 \times 0.662(200-100)-40.2=\mathbf{- 1 9 . 7} \mathbf{k J}
\end{aligned}
$$



### 5.123

A piston cylinder contains 0.1 kg air at 300 K and 100 kPa . The air is now slowly compressed in an isothermal ( $\mathrm{T}=\mathrm{C}$ ) process to a final pressure of 250 kPa . Show the process in a P-V diagram and find both the work and heat transfer in the process.
Solution :

Process: $\quad \mathrm{T}=\mathrm{C} \&$ ideal gas $\quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathrm{PV}=\mathrm{mRT}=$ constant

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}= & \int \mathrm{PdV}=\int \frac{\mathrm{mRT}}{\mathrm{~V}} \mathrm{dV}=m R T \ln \frac{\mathrm{~V}_{2}}{\mathrm{~V}_{1}}=m R T \ln \frac{\mathrm{P}_{1}}{\mathrm{P}_{2}} \\
& =0.1 \times 0.287 \times 300 \ln (100 / 250)=\mathbf{- 7 . 8 9} \mathbf{k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\text { since } T_{1}=T_{2} \Rightarrow u_{2}=u_{1}
$$

The energy equation thus becomes

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m} \times\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}={ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\mathbf{- 7 . 8 9} \mathbf{~ k J}
$$



### 5.124

A piston cylinder contains 0.1 kg nitrogen at $100 \mathrm{kPa}, 27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and it is now compressed in a polytropic process with $\mathrm{n}=1.25$ to a pressure of 250 kPa . Find the heat transfer.

Take CV as the nitrogen. $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m}$;
Process Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{Pv}^{\mathrm{n}}=$ Constant $\quad$ (polytropic)
From the ideal gas law and the process equation we can get:
State 2: $\quad \mathrm{T}_{2}=\mathrm{T}_{1}\left(\mathrm{P}_{2} / \mathrm{P}_{1}\right)^{\frac{\mathrm{n}-1}{\mathrm{n}}}=300.15\left(\frac{250}{100}\right)^{\frac{0.25}{1.25}}=360.5 \mathrm{~K}$
From process eq.:

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}= & \int \mathrm{PdV}=\operatorname{area}=\frac{\mathrm{m}}{1-\mathrm{n}}\left(\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{v}_{1}\right)=\frac{\mathrm{mR}}{1-\mathrm{n}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right) \\
& =\frac{0.1 \times 0.2968}{1-1.25}(360.5-300.15)=-7.165 \mathrm{~kJ}
\end{aligned}
$$

From energy eq.:

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}= & \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\mathrm{mC}_{\mathrm{v}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} \\
& =0.1 \times 0.745(360.5-300.15)-7.165=-\mathbf{2 . 6 7} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$



Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.125

Helium gas expands from $125 \mathrm{kPa}, 350 \mathrm{~K}$ and $0.25 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ to 100 kPa in a polytropic process with $\mathrm{n}=1.667$. How much heat transfer is involved?

Solution:
C.V. Helium gas, this is a control mass.

Energy equation: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process equation: $\quad \mathrm{PV}^{\mathrm{n}}=$ constant $=\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{~V}_{1}^{\mathrm{n}}=\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~V}_{2}^{\mathrm{n}}$
Ideal gas (A.5): $\quad \mathrm{m}=\mathrm{PV} / \mathrm{RT}=\frac{125 \times 0.25}{2.0771 \times 350}=0.043 \mathrm{~kg}$
Solve for the volume at state 2

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{V}_{2}=\mathrm{V}_{1}\left(\mathrm{P}_{1} / \mathrm{P}_{2}\right)^{1 / \mathrm{n}}=0.25 \times\left(\frac{125}{100}\right)^{0.6}=0.2852 \mathrm{~m}^{3} \\
& \mathrm{~T}_{2}=\mathrm{T}_{1} \mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~V}_{2} /\left(\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{~V}_{1}\right)=350 \frac{100 \times 0.2852}{125 \times 0.25}=319.4 \mathrm{~K}
\end{aligned}
$$

Work from Eq.4.4

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\frac{\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{~V}_{1}}{1-\mathrm{n}}=\frac{100 \times 0.2852-125 \times 0.25}{1-1.667} \mathrm{kPa} \mathrm{~m}^{3}=4.09 \mathrm{~kJ}
$$

Use specific heat from Table A. 5 to evaluate $\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v}}=3.116 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \mathrm{K}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2} & =\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\mathrm{m} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} \\
& =0.043 \times 3.116 \times(319.4-350)+4.09=\mathbf{- 0 . 0 1} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.126

Find the specific heat transfer for problem 4.52

Air goes through a polytropic process from $125 \mathrm{kPa}, 325 \mathrm{~K}$ to 300 kPa and 500 K . Find the polytropic exponent n and the specific work in the process.

Solution:
Process: $\quad \mathrm{Pv}^{\mathrm{n}}=$ Const $=\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{v}_{1}{ }^{\mathrm{n}}=\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{v}_{2}{ }^{\mathrm{n}}$
Ideal gas $\quad \mathrm{Pv}=\mathrm{RT} \quad$ so

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{v}_{1}=\frac{\mathrm{RT}}{\mathrm{P}}=\frac{0.287 \times 325}{125}=0.7462 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \mathrm{v}_{2}=\frac{\mathrm{RT}}{\mathrm{P}}=\frac{0.287 \times 500}{300}=0.47833 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

From the process equation

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left(\mathrm{P}_{2} / \mathrm{P}_{1}\right)=\left(\mathrm{v}_{1} / \mathrm{v}_{2}\right)^{\mathrm{n}} \Rightarrow \ln \left(\mathrm{P}_{2} / \mathrm{P}_{1}\right)=\mathrm{n} \ln \left(\mathrm{v}_{1} / \mathrm{v}_{2}\right) \\
& \mathrm{n}=\ln \left(\mathrm{P}_{2} / \mathrm{P}_{1}\right) / \ln \left(\mathrm{v}_{1} / \mathrm{v}_{2}\right)=\frac{\ln 2.4}{\ln 1.56}=1.969
\end{aligned}
$$

The work is now from Eq.4.4 per unit mass

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\frac{\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{v}_{1}}{1-\mathrm{n}}=\frac{\mathrm{R}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)}{1-\mathrm{n}}=\frac{0.287(500-325)}{1-1.969}=-51.8 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

The energy equation (per unit mass) gives

$$
\begin{aligned}
1 \mathrm{q}_{2} & =\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{w}_{2} \cong \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{V}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{w}_{2} \\
& =0.717(500-325)-51.8=\mathbf{7 3 . 6 7} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.127

A piston/cylinder has nitrogen gas at 750 K and 1500 kPa . Now it is expanded in a polytropic process with $\mathrm{n}=1.2$ to $\mathrm{P}=750 \mathrm{kPa}$. Find the final temperature, the specific work and specific heat transfer in the process.
C.V. Nitrogen. This is a control mass going through a polytropic process.

Continuty: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}$
Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process: $\quad \mathrm{Pv}^{\mathrm{n}}=$ constant
Substance ideal gas: $\quad \mathrm{Pv}=\mathrm{RT}$

$$
\mathrm{T}_{2}=\mathrm{T}_{1}\left(\mathrm{P}_{2} / \mathrm{P}_{1}\right)^{\frac{\mathrm{n}-1}{\mathrm{n}}}=750\left(\frac{750}{1500}\right)^{\frac{0.2}{1.2}}=750 \times 0.8909=\mathbf{6 6 8} \mathbf{K}
$$

The work is integrated as in Eq.4.4

$$
\begin{aligned}
1_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} & =\int \mathrm{Pdv}=\frac{1}{1-\mathrm{n}}\left(\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{v}_{1}\right)=\frac{\mathrm{R}}{1-\mathrm{n}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right) \\
& =\frac{0.2968}{1-1.2}(668-750)=\mathbf{1 2 1 . 7} \mathbf{k J} / \mathbf{k g}
\end{aligned}
$$

The energy equation with values of $u$ from Table A. 8 is

$$
{ }_{1} q_{2}=u_{2}-u_{1}+{ }_{1} w_{2}=502.8-568.45+121.7=\mathbf{5 6 . 0} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
$$

If constant specific heat is used from Table A. 5

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{q}_{2}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{V}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{w}_{2}=0.745(668-750)+121.7=\mathbf{6 0 . 6} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
$$

### 5.128

A gasoline engine has a piston/cylinder with 0.1 kg air at $4 \mathrm{MPa}, 1527^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ after combustion and this is expanded in a polytropic process with $\mathrm{n}=1.5$ to a volume 10 times larger. Find the expansion work and heat transfer using Table A. 5 heat capacity.

Take CV as the air. $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m}$;
Energy Eq.5.11 $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{Pv}^{\mathrm{n}}=$ Constant $\quad$ (polytropic)
From the ideal gas law and the process equation we can get:
State 2:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{P}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{1}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2} / \mathrm{v}_{1}\right)^{-\mathrm{n}}=4000 \times 10^{-1.5}=126.5 \mathrm{kPa} \\
& \mathrm{~T}_{2}=\mathrm{T}_{1}\left(\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{v}_{2} / \mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{v}_{1}\right)=(1527+273) \frac{126.5 \times 10}{4000}=569.3 \mathrm{~K}
\end{aligned}
$$

From process eq.: $\quad{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=\frac{\mathrm{m}}{1-\mathrm{n}}\left(\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{~V}_{1}\right)=\frac{\mathrm{mR}}{1-\mathrm{n}}\left(\mathrm{T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)$

$$
=\frac{0.1 \times 0.287}{1-1.5}(569.3-1800)=\mathbf{7 0 . 6 4} \mathbf{k J}
$$

From energy eq.: $\quad{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\mathrm{mC}_{\mathrm{v}}\left(\mathrm{T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$

$$
=0.1 \times 0.717(569.3-1800)+70.64=-\mathbf{1 7 . 6} \mathbf{k J}
$$



Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.129

Solve the previous problem using Table A. 7

Take CV as the air. $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m}$;
Energy Eq.5.11 $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{Pv}^{\mathrm{n}}=$ Constant $\quad$ (polytropic)
From the ideal gas law and the process equation we can get:
State 2:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{P}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{1}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2} / \mathrm{v}_{1}\right)^{-\mathrm{n}}=4000 \times 10^{-1.5}=126.5 \mathrm{kPa} \\
& \mathrm{~T}_{2}=\mathrm{T}_{1}\left(\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{v}_{2} / \mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{v}_{1}\right)=(1527+273) \frac{126.5 \times 10}{4000}=569.3 \mathrm{~K}
\end{aligned}
$$

From process eq.: $\quad{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=\frac{\mathrm{m}}{1-\mathrm{n}}\left(\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{v}_{1}\right)=\frac{\mathrm{mR}}{1-\mathrm{n}}\left(\mathrm{T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)$

$$
=\frac{0.1 \times 0.287}{1-1.5}(569.3-1800)=70.64 \mathbf{k J}
$$

From energy eq.: $\quad{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$

$$
=0.1(411.78-1486.33)+70.64=-\mathbf{3 6 . 8} \mathbf{~ k J}
$$

The only place where Table A. 7 comes in is for values of $u_{1}$ and $u_{2}$


Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.130

A piston/cylinder arrangement of initial volume $0.025 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ contains saturated water vapor at $180^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The steam now expands in a polytropic process with exponent $n=1$ to a final pressure of 200 kPa , while it does work against the piston. Determine the heat transfer in this process.
Solution:
C.V. Water. This is a control mass.

State 1: Table B.1.1 $\mathrm{P}=1002.2 \mathrm{kPa}, \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.19405 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{u}_{1}=2583.7 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$,

$$
\mathrm{m}=\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.025 / 0.19405=0.129 \mathrm{~kg}
$$

Process: $\mathrm{Pv}=$ const. $=\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{v}_{1}=\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{v}_{2}$; polytropic process $\mathrm{n}=1$.

$$
\Rightarrow v_{2}=v_{1} \mathrm{P}_{1} / \mathrm{P}_{2}=0.19405 \times 1002.1 / 200=0.9723 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

State 2: $\quad \mathrm{P}_{2}, \mathrm{v}_{2} \Rightarrow$ Table B.1.3 $\mathrm{T}_{2} \cong 155^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{u}_{2}=2585 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& { }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{~V}_{1} \ln \frac{\mathrm{v}_{2}}{\mathrm{v}_{1}}=1002.2 \mathrm{kPa} \times 0.025 \mathrm{~m}^{3} \ln \frac{0.9723}{0.19405}=40.37 \mathrm{~kJ} \\
& { }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0.129(2585-2583.7)+40.37=\mathbf{4 0 . 5 4} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$



Notice T drops, it is not an ideal gas.

### 5.131

A piston/cylinder in a car contains 0.2 L of air at $90 \mathrm{kPa}, 20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, shown in Fig. P5.131. The air is compressed in a quasi-equilibrium polytropic process with polytropic exponent $n=1.25$ to a final volume six times smaller. Determine the final pressure, temperature, and the heat transfer for the process.
Solution:
C.V. Air. This is a control mass going through a polytropic process.

Continuty: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}$
Energy Eq.5.11:

$$
\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}
$$

Process: $\quad \mathrm{Pv}^{\mathrm{n}}=$ const.

$$
P_{1} v_{1}{ }^{n}=P_{2} v_{2}{ }^{n} \Rightarrow P_{2}=P_{1}\left(v_{1} / v_{2}\right)^{n}=90 \times 6^{1.25}=\mathbf{8 4 5 . 1 5} \mathbf{~ k P a}
$$

Substance ideal gas: $\quad \mathrm{Pv}=\mathrm{RT}$

$$
\mathrm{T}_{2}=\mathrm{T}_{1}\left(\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{v}_{2} / \mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{v}_{1}\right)=293.15(845.15 / 90 \times 6)=\mathbf{4 5 8 . 8} \mathbf{K}
$$



$$
\mathrm{m}=\frac{\mathrm{PV}}{\mathrm{RT}}=\frac{90 \times 0.2 \times 10^{-3}}{0.287 \times 293.15}=2.14 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg}
$$

The work is integrated as in Eq.4.4

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{w}_{2} & =\int \mathrm{Pdv}=\frac{1}{1-\mathrm{n}}\left(\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{v}_{1}\right)=\frac{\mathrm{R}}{1-\mathrm{n}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right) \\
& =\frac{0.287}{1-1.25}(458.8-293.15)=-190.17 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

The energy equation with values of $u$ from Table A. 7 is

$$
\begin{aligned}
& { }_{1} q_{2}=\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}+{ }_{1} \mathrm{w}_{2}=329.4-208.03-190.17=-68.8 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& { }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1} \mathrm{q}_{2}=\mathbf{- 0 . 0 1 4 7} \mathbf{~ k J} \quad \text { (i.e a heat loss) }
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.132

A piston/cylinder has 1 kg propane gas at $700 \mathrm{kPa}, 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The piston cross-sectional area is $0.5 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$, and the total external force restraining the piston is directly proportional to the cylinder volume squared. Heat is transferred to the propane until its temperature reaches $700^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Determine the final pressure inside the cylinder, the work done by the propane, and the heat transfer during the process.

## Solution:

C.V. The 1 kg of propane.

Energy Eq.5.11: $m\left(u_{2}-u_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process: $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{ext}}=\mathrm{CV}^{2} \Rightarrow \quad \mathrm{PV}^{-2}=$ constant, polytropic $\mathrm{n}=-2$
Ideal gas: $\mathrm{PV}=\mathrm{mRT}$, and process yields

$$
\mathrm{P}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{1}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2} / \mathrm{T}_{1}\right)^{\frac{\mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{n}-1}}=700\left(\frac{700+273.15}{40+273.15}\right)^{2 / 3}=\mathbf{1 4 9 0 . 7} \mathbf{~ k P a}
$$

The work is integrated as Eq.4.4

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} & =\int_{1}^{2} \mathrm{PdV}=\frac{\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{~V}_{1}}{1-\mathrm{n}}=\frac{\mathrm{mR}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)}{1-\mathrm{n}} \\
& =\frac{1 \times 0.18855 \times(700-40)}{1-(-2)}=\mathbf{4 1 . 4 8} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

The energy equation with specific heat from Table A. 5 becomes

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2} & =\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\mathrm{mC}_{\mathrm{V}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} \\
& =1 \times 1.490 \times(700-40)+41.48=\mathbf{1 0 2 4 . 9} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$




### 5.133

A piston cylinder contains pure oxygen at ambient conditions $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 100 \mathrm{kPa}$. The piston is moved to a volume that is 7 times smaller than the initial volume in a polytropic process with exponent $\mathrm{n}=1.25$. Use constant heat capacity to find the final pressure and temperature, the specific work and the specific heat transfer.

Energy Eq.: $\quad u_{2}-u_{1}={ }_{1} q_{2}-{ }_{1} W_{2}$
Process Eq: $\quad \mathrm{Pv}^{\mathrm{n}}=\mathrm{C} ; \quad \mathrm{P}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{1}\left(\mathrm{v}_{1} / \mathrm{v}_{2}\right)^{\mathrm{n}}=100(7)^{1.25}=1138.6 \mathrm{kPa}$
From the ideal gas law and state $2(\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{v})$ we get

$$
\mathrm{T}_{2}=\mathrm{T}_{1}\left(\mathrm{P}_{2} / \mathrm{P}_{1}\right)\left(\mathrm{v}_{1} / \mathrm{v}_{2}\right)=293 \times \frac{1138.6}{100} \times(1 / 7)=476.8 \mathrm{~K}
$$

We could also combine process eq. and gas law to give: $T_{2}=T_{1}\left(v_{1} / v_{2}\right)^{n-1}$
Polytropic work Eq. 4.5: $\quad 1 \mathrm{w}_{2}=\frac{1}{1-\mathrm{n}}\left(\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{v}_{1}\right)=\frac{\mathrm{R}}{1-\mathrm{n}}\left(\mathrm{T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)$

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} & =\frac{0.2598}{1-1.25} \frac{\mathrm{~kJ}}{\mathrm{~kg} \mathrm{~K}} \times(476.8-293.2) \mathrm{K}=-\mathbf{1 9 0 . 8 8} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g} \\
{ }_{1} \mathrm{q}_{2} & =\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}+{ }_{1} \mathrm{w}_{2}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} \\
& =0.662(476.8-293.2)-190.88=-\mathbf{6 9 . 3} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
\end{aligned}
$$

The actual process is on a steeper curve than $\mathrm{n}=1$.


### 5.134

An air pistol contains compressed air in a small cylinder, shown in Fig. P5.134.
Assume that the volume is $1 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$, pressure is 1 MPa , and the temperature is $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ when armed. A bullet, $m=15 \mathrm{~g}$, acts as a piston initially held by a pin (trigger); when released, the air expands in an isothermal process ( $T=$ constant). If the air pressure is 0.1 MPa in the cylinder as the bullet leaves the gun, find
a. The final volume and the mass of air.
b. The work done by the air and work done on the atmosphere.
c. The work to the bullet and the bullet exit velocity.

Solution:
C.V. Air.

Air ideal gas: $\mathrm{m}_{\text {air }}=\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{~V}_{1} / \mathrm{RT}_{1}=1000 \times 10^{-6} /(0.287 \times 300)=\mathbf{1 . 1 7} \times \mathbf{1 0}^{\mathbf{- 5}} \mathbf{~ k g}$
Process: $\mathrm{PV}=$ const $=\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{~V}_{1}=\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~V}_{2} \Rightarrow \mathrm{~V}_{2}=\mathrm{V}_{1} \mathrm{P}_{1} / \mathrm{P}_{2}=\mathbf{1 0} \mathbf{c m}^{\mathbf{3}}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& { }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=\int \frac{\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{~V}_{1}}{\mathrm{~V}} \mathrm{dV}=\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{~V}_{1} \ln \left(\mathrm{~V}_{2} / \mathrm{V}_{1}\right)=\mathbf{2 . 3 0 3} \mathbf{~ J} \\
& { }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2, \text { ATM }}=\mathrm{P}_{0}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)=101 \times(10-1) \times 10^{-6} \mathrm{~kJ}=\mathbf{0 . 9 0 9} \mathbf{~ J} \\
& \mathrm{W}_{\text {bullet }}={ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2, \text { ATM }}=1.394 \mathrm{~J}=\frac{1}{2} \mathrm{~m}_{\text {bullet }}\left(\mathrm{V}_{\text {exit }}\right)^{2} \\
& \mathrm{~V}_{\text {exit }}=\left(2 \mathrm{~W}_{\text {bullet }} / \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)^{1 / 2}=(2 \times 1.394 / 0.015)^{1 / 2}=\mathbf{1 3 . 6 3} \mathbf{~ m} / \mathbf{s}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.135

Calculate the heat transfer for the process described in Problem 4.58.
Consider a piston cylinder with 0.5 kg of $\mathrm{R}-134 \mathrm{a}$ as saturated vapor at $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. It is now compressed to a pressure of 500 kPa in a polytropic process with $\mathrm{n}=1.5$. Find the final volume and temperature, and determine the work done during the process.

Solution:
Take CV as the R-134a which is a control mass
Continuity: $\mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m} ; \quad$ Energy: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process: $\quad \mathrm{Pv}^{1.5}=$ constant. Polytropic process with $\mathrm{n}=1.5$
1: $(\mathrm{T}, \mathrm{x}) \quad \mathrm{P}=\mathrm{Psat}=201.7 \mathrm{kPa}$ from Table B.5.1
$\mathrm{v}_{1}=0.09921 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \quad \mathrm{u}_{1}=372.27 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
2: ( P, process)
$\mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{v}_{1}\left(\mathrm{P}_{1} / \mathrm{P}_{2}\right)^{(1 / 1.5)}=0.09921 \times(201.7 / 500)^{0.667}=0.05416 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$
$=>$ Table B.5.2 superheated vapor, $\mathrm{T}_{2}=79^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{V}_{2}=\mathrm{mv}_{2}=0.027 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$
$\mathrm{u}_{2}=440.9 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
Process gives $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v}}{ }^{(-1.5)}$, which is integrated for the work term, Eq.4.4

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} & =\int \mathrm{P} \mathrm{dV}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{v}_{1}\right) /(1-1.5) \\
& =-2 \times 0.5 \times(500 \times 0.05416-201.7 \times 0.09921)=-7.07 \mathrm{~kJ} \\
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2} & =\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0.5(440.9-372.27)+(-7.07)=\mathbf{2 7 . 2 5} \mathbf{k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Energy Equation in Rate Form

Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.136

A crane use 2 kW to raise a 100 kg box 20 m . How much time does it take?

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Power }=\dot{\mathrm{W}}=\mathrm{FV}=\mathrm{mg} \mathbf{V}=\mathrm{mg} \frac{\mathrm{~L}}{\mathrm{t}} \\
& \mathrm{t}=\frac{\mathrm{mgL}}{\dot{\mathrm{~W}}}=\frac{100 \mathrm{~kg} 9.807 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2} 20 \mathrm{~m}}{2000 \mathrm{~W}}=\mathbf{9 . 8 1} \mathbf{~ s}
\end{aligned}
$$



Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.137

A crane lifts a load of 450 kg vertically up with a power input of 1 kW . How fast can the crane lift the load?

## Solution :

Power is force times rate of displacement

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \dot{\mathrm{W}}=\mathrm{F} \cdot \mathbf{V}=\mathrm{mg} \cdot \mathbf{V} \\
& \mathbf{V}=\frac{\dot{\mathrm{W}}}{\mathrm{mg}}=\frac{1000}{450 \times 9.806} \frac{\mathrm{~W}}{\mathrm{~N}}=\mathbf{0 . 2 2 7} \mathbf{~ m} / \mathrm{s}
\end{aligned}
$$



Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.138

A pot of 1.2 kg water at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is put on a stove supplying 1250 W to the water. What is the rate of temperature increase $(\mathrm{K} / \mathrm{s})$ ?

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Energy Equation on a rate form: } \quad \frac{\mathrm{dE}_{\text {water }}}{\mathrm{dt}}=\frac{\mathrm{dU}_{\text {water }}}{\mathrm{dt}}=\dot{\mathrm{Q}}-\dot{\mathrm{W}}=\dot{\mathrm{Q}}-\mathrm{P} \dot{\mathrm{~V}} \\
& \dot{\mathrm{Q}}=\frac{\mathrm{dU}_{\text {water }}}{\mathrm{dt}}+\mathrm{P} \dot{\mathrm{~V}}=\frac{\mathrm{dH}_{\mathrm{water}}}{\mathrm{dt}}=\mathrm{m}_{\text {water }} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}} \frac{\mathrm{dT}_{\text {water }}}{\mathrm{dt}} \\
& \frac{\mathrm{dT}_{\text {water }}}{\mathrm{dt}}=\dot{\mathrm{Q}} / \mathrm{m}_{\text {water }} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}=1.250 /(1.2 \times 4.18)=\mathbf{0 . 2 4 9 2} \mathbf{~ K} / \mathbf{s}
\end{aligned}
$$

Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.139

The rate of heat transfer to the surroundings from a person at rest is about $400 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{h}$. Suppose that the ventilation system fails in an auditorium containing 100 people. Assume the energy goes into the air of volume $1500 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ initially at 300 K and 101 kPa . Find the rate (degrees per minute) of the air temperature change.

Solution:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \dot{\mathrm{Q}}=\mathrm{n} \dot{\mathrm{q}}=100 \times 400=\mathbf{4 0} 000 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathbf{h}=\mathbf{6 6 6 . 7} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{m i n} \\
& \frac{\mathrm{dE}_{\text {air }}}{\mathrm{dt}}=\dot{\mathrm{Q}}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{air}} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v}} \frac{\mathrm{dT}_{\text {air }}}{\mathrm{dt}} \\
& \mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{air}}=\mathrm{PV} / \mathrm{RT}=101 \times 1500 / 0.287 \times 300=1759.6 \mathrm{~kg} \\
& \frac{\mathrm{dT}_{\mathrm{air}}}{\mathrm{dt}}=\dot{\mathrm{Q}} / \mathrm{mC}_{\mathrm{v}}=666.7 /(1759.6 \times 0.717)=\mathbf{0 . 5 3}{ }^{\circ} \mathbf{C} / \mathbf{m i n}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.140

A pot of water is boiling on a stove supplying 325 W to the water. What is the rate of mass ( $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{s}$ ) vaporizing assuming a constant pressure process?

To answer this we must assume all the power goes into the water and that the process takes place at atmospheric pressure 101 kPa , so $\mathrm{T}=100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

## Energy equation

$$
\mathrm{dQ}=\mathrm{dE}+\mathrm{dW}=\mathrm{dU}+\mathrm{PdV}=\mathrm{dH}=\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{fg}} \mathrm{dm}
$$

$$
\frac{\mathrm{dQ}}{\mathrm{dt}}=\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{fg}} \frac{\mathrm{dm}}{\mathrm{dt}}
$$

$$
\frac{\mathrm{dm}}{\mathrm{dt}}=\frac{\dot{\mathrm{Q}}}{\mathrm{~h}_{\mathrm{fg}}}=\frac{325 \mathrm{~W}}{2257 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}}=\mathbf{0 . 1 4 4} \mathrm{g} / \mathbf{s}
$$

The volume rate of increase is

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{\mathrm{dV}}{\mathrm{dt}} & =\frac{\mathrm{dm}}{\mathrm{dt}} \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{fg}}=0.144 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{s} \times 1.67185 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& =0.24 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}=0.24 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{s}
\end{aligned}
$$



### 5.141

A pot of 1.2 kg water at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is put on a stove supplying 1250 W to the water. After how long time can I expect it to come to a boil $\left(100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ ?

Energy Equation on a rate form: $\quad \frac{\mathrm{dE}_{\text {water }}}{\mathrm{dt}}=\frac{\mathrm{dU}_{\text {water }}}{\mathrm{dt}}=\dot{\mathrm{Q}}-\dot{\mathrm{W}}=\dot{\mathrm{Q}}-\mathrm{P} \dot{\mathrm{V}}$

$$
\dot{\mathrm{Q}}=\frac{\mathrm{dU}_{\mathrm{water}}}{\mathrm{dt}}+\mathrm{P} \dot{\mathrm{~V}}=\frac{\mathrm{dH}_{\mathrm{water}}}{\mathrm{dt}}=\mathrm{m}_{\text {water }} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}} \frac{\mathrm{dT}_{\text {water }}}{\mathrm{dt}}
$$

Integrate over time

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \quad \mathrm{Q}=\dot{\mathrm{Q}} \Delta \mathrm{t}=\Delta \mathrm{H}=\mathrm{m}_{\text {water }}\left(\mathrm{h}_{2}-\mathrm{h}_{1}\right) \approx \mathrm{m}_{\text {water }} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right) \\
& \Delta \mathrm{t}=\mathrm{m}_{\text {water }}\left(\mathrm{h}_{2}-\mathrm{h}_{1}\right) / \dot{\mathrm{Q}} \approx \mathrm{~m}_{\text {water }} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{1}\right) / \dot{\mathrm{Q}} \\
& =1.2(419.02-83.94) / 1.25 \approx 1.2 \times 4.18(100-20) / 1.25 \\
& =\mathbf{3 2 1 . 7} \mathbf{s} \approx 5.5 \mathrm{~min}
\end{aligned}
$$

Comment: Notice how close the two results are, i.e. use of constant $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{p}}$ is OK .

### 5.142

A mass of 3 kg nitrogen gas at $2000 \mathrm{~K}, \mathrm{~V}=\mathrm{C}$, cools with 500 W . What is $\mathrm{dT} / \mathrm{dt}$ ?

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Process: } \mathrm{V}=\mathrm{C} \quad \rightarrow \quad 1 \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0 \\
& \frac{\mathrm{dE}}{\mathrm{dt}}=\frac{\mathrm{dU}}{\mathrm{dt}}=\mathrm{m} \frac{\mathrm{dU}}{\mathrm{dt}}=\mathrm{mC}_{\mathrm{v}} \frac{\mathrm{dT}}{\mathrm{dt}}=\dot{\mathrm{Q}}-\mathrm{W}=\dot{\mathrm{Q}}=-500 \mathrm{~W} \\
& \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v} 2000}=\frac{\mathrm{du}}{\mathrm{dT}}=\frac{\Delta \mathrm{u}}{\Delta \mathrm{~T}}=\frac{\mathrm{u}_{2100}-\mathrm{u}_{1900}}{2100-1900}=\frac{1819.08-1621.66}{200}=0.987 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \mathrm{~K} \\
& \frac{\mathrm{dT}}{\mathrm{dt}}=\frac{\dot{\mathrm{Q}}}{\mathrm{mC}_{\mathrm{V}}}=\frac{-500 \mathrm{~W}}{3 \times 0.987 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{K}}=\mathbf{- 0 . 1 7} \frac{\mathbf{K}}{\mathbf{s}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Remark: Specific heat from Table A. 5 has $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v}} 300=0.745 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \mathrm{K}$ which is nearly $25 \%$ lower and thus would over-estimate the rate with $25 \%$.

### 5.143

A computer in a closed room of volume $200 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ dissipates energy at a rate of 10 kW . The room has 50 kg wood, 25 kg steel and air, with all material at $300 \mathrm{~K}, 100 \mathrm{kPa}$. Assuming all the mass heats up uniformly, how long will it take to increase the temperature $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ?

## Solution:

C.V. Air, wood and steel. $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}$; no work

Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad \mathrm{U}_{2}-\mathrm{U}_{1}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\dot{\mathrm{Q}} \Delta \mathrm{t}$
The total volume is nearly all air, but we can find volume of the solids.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{V}_{\text {wood }}=\mathrm{m} / \rho=50 / 510=0.098 \mathrm{~m}^{3} ; \quad \mathrm{V}_{\text {steel }}=25 / 7820=0.003 \mathrm{~m}^{3} \\
& \mathrm{~V}_{\text {air }}=200-0.098-0.003=199.899 \mathrm{~m}^{3} \\
& \quad \mathrm{~m}_{\text {air }}=\mathrm{PV} / \mathrm{RT}=101.325 \times 199.899 /(0.287 \times 300)=235.25 \mathrm{~kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

We do not have a $u$ table for steel or wood so use heat capacity from A.3.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta \mathrm{U}= & {\left[\mathrm{m}_{\text {air }} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v}}+\mathrm{m}_{\text {wood }} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v}}+\mathrm{m}_{\text {steel }} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v}}\right] \Delta \mathrm{T} } \\
& =(235.25 \times 0.717+50 \times 1.38+25 \times 0.46) 10 \\
& =1686.7+690+115=2492 \mathrm{~kJ}=\dot{\mathrm{Q}} \times \Delta \mathrm{t}=10 \mathrm{~kW} \times \Delta \mathrm{t} \\
\Rightarrow & \Delta \mathrm{t}=2492 / 10=\mathbf{2 4 9 . 2} \mathbf{~ s e c}=\mathbf{4 . 2} \text { minutes }
\end{aligned}
$$



### 5.144

A drag force on a car, with frontal area $\mathrm{A}=2 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$, driving at $80 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ in air at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{d}}=0.225 \mathrm{~A} \rho_{\mathrm{air}} \mathbf{V}^{2}$. How much power is needed and what is the traction force?

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \dot{\mathrm{W}}=\mathrm{FV} \\
& \mathbf{V}=80 \frac{\mathrm{~km}}{\mathrm{~h}}=80 \times \frac{1000}{3600} \mathrm{~ms}^{-1}=22.22 \mathrm{~ms}^{-1} \\
& \rho_{\text {AIR }}=\frac{\mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{RT}}=\frac{101}{0.287 \times 293}=1.20 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3} \\
& \mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{d}}=0.225 \mathrm{~A} \mathrm{\rho} \mathbf{V}^{2}=0.225 \times 2 \times 1.2 \times 22.22^{2}=\mathbf{2 6 6 . 6 1 ~ N} \\
& \dot{\mathrm{W}}=\mathrm{FV}=266.61 \mathrm{~N} \times 22.22 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}=5924 \mathrm{~W}=\mathbf{5 . 9 2} \mathbf{~ k W}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.145

A piston/cylinder of cross sectional area $0.01 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ maintains constant pressure. It contains 1 kg water with a quality of $5 \%$ at $150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. If we heat so $1 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{s}$ liquid turns into vapor what is the rate of heat transfer needed?

## Solution:

Control volume the water.
Continuity Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{\text {tot }}=$ constant $=\mathrm{m}_{\text {vapor }}+\mathrm{m}_{\text {liq }}$


Energy Eq.: $\quad \frac{\mathrm{dE}}{\mathrm{dt}}=\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{dt}}\left(\mathrm{m}_{\text {vapor }} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{g}}+\mathrm{m}_{\text {liq }} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)=\dot{\mathrm{m}}_{\text {vapor }}\left(\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{g}}-\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)=\dot{\mathrm{m}}_{\text {vapor }} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{fg}}=\dot{\mathrm{Q}}-\dot{\mathrm{W}}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{V}_{\text {vapor }}=\mathrm{m}_{\text {vapor }} \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}}, \quad \mathrm{~V}_{\text {liq }}=\mathrm{m}_{\text {liq }} \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f}} ; \quad \mathrm{V}_{\text {tot }}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {vapor }}+\mathrm{V}_{\text {liq }} \\
& \dot{\mathrm{V}}_{\text {tot }}=\dot{\mathrm{V}}_{\text {vapor }}+\dot{\mathrm{V}}_{\text {liq }}=\dot{\mathrm{m}}_{\text {vapor }} \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}}+\dot{\mathrm{m}}_{\mathrm{liq}} \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f}}=\dot{\mathrm{m}}_{\text {vapor }}\left(\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}}-\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)=\dot{\mathrm{m}}_{\text {vapor }} \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{fg}} \\
& \dot{\mathrm{~W}}=\mathrm{P} \dot{\mathrm{~V}}=\mathrm{P} \dot{\mathrm{~m}}_{\text {vapor }} \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{fg}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Substitute the rate of work into the energy equation and solve for the heat transfer

$$
\begin{aligned}
\dot{\mathrm{Q}} & =\dot{\mathrm{m}}_{\text {vapor }} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{fg}}+\dot{\mathrm{W}}=\dot{\mathrm{m}}_{\text {vapor }} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{fg}}+\mathrm{P} \dot{\mathrm{~m}}_{\text {vapor }} \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{fg}}=\dot{\mathrm{m}}_{\text {vapor }} \mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{fg}} \\
& =0.001 \times 2114.26=\mathbf{2 . 1 1 4} \mathbf{~} \mathbf{W}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.146

A small elevator is being designed for a construction site. It is expected to carry four $75-\mathrm{kg}$ workers to the top of a $100-\mathrm{m}$ tall building in less than 2 min . The elevator cage will have a counterweight to balance its mass. What is the smallest size (power) electric motor that can drive this unit?

Solution:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{m}=4 \times 75=300 \mathrm{~kg} ; \quad \Delta \mathrm{Z}=100 \mathrm{~m} ; \quad \Delta \mathrm{t}=2 \text { minutes } \\
& -\dot{\mathrm{W}}=\Delta \dot{\mathrm{PE}}=\mathrm{mg} \frac{\Delta \mathrm{Z}}{\Delta \mathrm{t}}=\frac{300 \times 9.807 \times 100}{1000 \times 2 \times 60}=\mathbf{2 . 4 5} \mathbf{~ k W}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.147

The heaters in a spacecraft suddenly fail. Heat is lost by radiation at the rate of 100 $\mathrm{kJ} / \mathrm{h}$, and the electric instruments generate $75 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{h}$. Initially, the air is at $100 \mathrm{kPa}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with a volume of $10 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$. How long will it take to reach an air temperature of $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ?
Solution:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { C.M. Air } \\
& \dot{\mathrm{E}}=\dot{\mathrm{U}}=\dot{\mathrm{Q}}_{\mathrm{el}}-\dot{\mathrm{Q}}_{\mathrm{rad}}=\dot{\mathrm{Q}}_{\mathrm{net}} \Rightarrow \mathrm{U}_{2}-\mathrm{U}_{1}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)=\dot{\mathrm{Q}}_{\mathrm{net}}\left(\mathrm{t}_{2}-\mathrm{t}_{1}\right) \\
& \text { Continuity Eq: } \frac{\dot{\mathrm{W}}}{\mathrm{dt}}=0 \\
& \text { E. }=0 \\
& \text { Ideal gas: } \mathrm{m}=\frac{\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{~V}_{1}}{\mathrm{RT}_{1}}=\frac{100 \times 10}{0.287 \times 298.15}=11.688 \mathrm{~kg} \\
& \mathrm{PE}=0
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.148

A steam generating unit heats saturated liquid water at constant pressure of 800 kPa in a piston cylinder. If 1.5 kW of power is added by heat transfer find the rate $(\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{s})$ of saturated vapor that is made.
Solution:
Energy equation on a rate form making saturated vapor from saturated liquid

$$
\dot{\mathrm{U}}=(\dot{\mathrm{m}} \mathrm{u})=\dot{\mathrm{m}} \Delta \mathrm{u}=\dot{\mathrm{Q}}-\dot{\mathrm{W}}=\dot{\mathrm{Q}}-\mathrm{P} \dot{\mathrm{~V}}=\dot{\mathrm{Q}}-\mathrm{P} \dot{\mathrm{~m}} \Delta \mathrm{v}
$$

Rearrange to solve for heat transfer rate

$$
\dot{\mathrm{Q}}=\dot{\mathrm{m}}(\Delta \mathrm{u}+\Delta \mathrm{vP})=\dot{\mathrm{m}} \Delta \mathrm{~h}=\dot{\mathrm{m}} \mathrm{~h}_{\mathrm{fg}}
$$

So now

$$
\dot{\mathrm{m}}=\dot{\mathrm{Q}} / \mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{fg}}=1500 / 2048.04=\mathbf{0 . 7 3 2} \mathbf{~ k g} / \mathbf{s}
$$

### 5.149

As fresh poured concrete hardens, the chemical transformation releases energy at a rate of $2 \mathrm{~W} / \mathrm{kg}$. Assume the center of a poured layer does not have any heat loss and that it has an average heat capacity of $0.9 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \mathrm{K}$. Find the temperature rise during 1 hour of the hardening (curing) process.
Solution:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\dot{\mathrm{U}} & =(\dot{\mathrm{mu}})=\mathrm{mC}_{\mathrm{V}} \dot{\mathrm{~T}}=\dot{\mathrm{Q}}=\mathrm{m} \\
\dot{\mathrm{~T}} & =\dot{\mathrm{q}} / \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{V}}=2 \times 10^{-3} / 0.9 \\
& =2.222 \times 10^{-3}{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{sec} \\
\Delta \mathrm{~T} & =\dot{\mathrm{T}} \Delta \mathrm{t}=2.222 \times 10^{-3} \times 3600=\mathbf{8}^{\circ} \mathbf{C}
\end{aligned}
$$



Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.150

Water is in a piston cylinder maintaining constant P at 700 kPa , quality $90 \%$ with a volume of $0.1 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$. A heater is turned on heating the water with 2.5 kW . What is the rate of mass ( $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{s}$ ) vaporizing?

Solution:
Control volume water.
Continuity Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{\text {tot }}=$ constant $=\mathrm{m}_{\text {vapor }}+\mathrm{m}_{\text {liq }}$
on a rate form: $\quad \dot{\mathrm{m}}_{\text {tot }}=0=\dot{\mathrm{m}}_{\text {vapor }}+\dot{\mathrm{m}}_{\text {liq }} \Rightarrow \quad \dot{\mathrm{m}}_{\text {liq }}=-\dot{\mathrm{m}}_{\text {vapor }}$
Energy equation: $\quad \dot{\mathrm{U}}=\dot{\mathrm{Q}}-\dot{\mathrm{W}}=\dot{\mathrm{m}}_{\text {vapor }} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{fg}}=\dot{\mathrm{Q}}-\mathrm{P} \dot{\mathrm{m}}_{\text {vapor }} \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{fg}}$

Rearrange to solve for $\dot{\mathrm{m}}_{\text {vapor }}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \dot{\mathrm{m}}_{\text {vapor }}\left(\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{fg}}+\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{fg}}\right)=\dot{\mathrm{m}}_{\text {vapor }} \mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{fg}}=\dot{\mathrm{Q}} \\
& \dot{\mathrm{~m}}_{\text {vapor }}=\dot{\mathrm{Q}} / \mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{fg}}=\frac{2.5}{2066.3} \frac{\mathrm{~kW}}{\mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}}=\mathbf{0 . 0 0 1 2} \mathbf{~ k g} / \mathbf{s}
\end{aligned}
$$

Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.151

A 500 Watt heater is used to melt 2 kg of solid ice at $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to liquid at $+5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at a constant pressure of 150 kPa .
a) Find the change in the total volume of the water.
b) Find the energy the heater must provide to the water.
c) Find the time the process will take assuming uniform T in the water.

## Solution:

Take CV as the 2 kg of water. $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m}$;
Energy Eq.5.11 $m\left(u_{2}-u_{1}\right)={ }_{1} Q_{2}-{ }_{1} W_{2}$
State 1: Compressed solid, take saturated solid at same temperature.

$$
\mathrm{v}=\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{i}}(-10)=0.0010891 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{~h}=\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{i}}=-354.09 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

State 2: Compressed liquid, take saturated liquid at same temperature

$$
\mathrm{v}=\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.001, \quad \mathrm{~h}=\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{f}}=20.98 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

Change in volume:

$$
\mathrm{V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)=2(0.001-0.0010891)=\mathbf{0 . 0 0 0 1 7 8} \mathbf{m}^{\mathbf{3}}
$$

Work is done while piston moves at constant pressure, so we get

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=\text { area }=\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)=-150 \times 0.000178=-0.027 \mathrm{~kJ}=-27 \mathrm{~J}
$$

Heat transfer is found from energy equation

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{~h}_{2}-\mathrm{h}_{1}\right)=2 \times[20.98-(-354.09)]=\mathbf{7 5 0} \mathbf{~ k J}
$$

The elapsed time is found from the heat transfer and the rate of heat transfer

$$
\mathrm{t}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2} \dot{\mathrm{Q}}=(750 \mathrm{~kJ} / 500 \mathrm{~W}) \times 1000 \mathrm{~J} / \mathrm{kJ}=1500 \mathrm{~s}=\mathbf{2 5} \mathbf{~ m i n}
$$



Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

## Problem Analysis (no numbers required)

Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.152

Consider Problem 5.57 with the steel bottle as C.V. Write the process equation that is valid until the valve opens and plot the $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{v}$ diagram for the process.

Process: constant volume process
constant mass

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{V}=\mathrm{mv}=\mathrm{C} \Rightarrow \mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{v}_{1} \\
& { }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=0
\end{aligned}
$$

State 1: (T, x) so two-phase in Table B.3.1



### 5.153

Consider Problem 5.50. Take the whole room as a C.V. and write both conservation of mass and energy equations. Write some equations for the process (two are needed) and use those in the conservation equations. Now specify the four properties that determines initial (2) and final state (2), do you have them all? Count unknowns and match with equations to determine those.
C.V.: Containment room and reactor.

Mass: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{1}=0 ; \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{V}_{\text {reactor }} / \mathrm{v}_{1}$
Energy: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process: Room volume constant $V=C \Rightarrow{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0$

$$
\text { Room insulated } \quad \Rightarrow \quad Q_{2}=0
$$

Using these in the equation for mass and energy gives:

$$
\mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{V}_{2} / \mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1} ; \quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)=0-0=0
$$

State 1: $\mathrm{P}_{1}, \mathrm{~T}_{1}$ so Table B.1.4 gives $\mathrm{v}_{1}, \mathrm{u}_{1} \Rightarrow \mathrm{~m}_{1}$
State 2: $\mathrm{P}_{2}$, ?
We do not know one state 2 property and the total room volume
Energy equation then gives $u_{2}=u_{1}$ (a state 2 property)
State 2: $\mathrm{P}_{2}, \mathrm{u}_{2} \Rightarrow \mathrm{v}_{2}$
Now we have the room volume as
Continuity Eq.: $\quad m_{2}=V / v_{2}=m_{1} \quad$ so $\quad V=m_{1} v_{2}$

### 5.154

Take problem 5.61 and write the left hand side (storage change) of the conservation equations for mass and energy. How do you write $\mathrm{m}_{1}$ and Eq. 5.5?
C.V.: Both rooms A and B in tank.


Continuity Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=0$;
Energy Eq.:

$$
\mathrm{m}_{2} \mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{A} 1}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{B} 1}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}
$$

Notice how the state 1 term split into two terms

$$
\mathrm{m}_{1}=\int \rho \mathrm{dV}=\int(1 / \mathrm{v}) \mathrm{dV}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{A}} / \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{A} 1}+\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{B}} / \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1}
$$

and for energy as

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{m}_{1} \mathrm{u}_{1}= & \int \rho \mathrm{udV}=\int(\mathrm{u} / \mathrm{v}) \mathrm{dV}=\left(\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{A} 1} / \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{A} 1}\right) \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{A}}+\left(\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{B} 1} / \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{B} 1}\right) \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{B}} \\
& =\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{A} 1}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{B} 1}
\end{aligned}
$$

Formulation continues as:
Process constant total volume: $\quad \mathrm{V}_{\text {tot }}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{A}}+\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{B}}$ and ${ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\emptyset$

$$
\mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1} \Rightarrow \mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{tot}} / \mathrm{m}_{2}
$$

etc.

### 5.155

Consider Problem 5.70 with the final state given but that you were not told the piston hits the stops and only told $\mathrm{V}_{\text {stop }}=2 \mathrm{~V}_{1}$. Sketch the possible P-v diagram for the process and determine which number(s) you need to uniquely place state 2 in the diagram. There is a kink in the process curve what are the coordinates for that state? Write an expression for the work term.
C.V. R-410a. Control mass goes through process: $1->2$-> 3

As piston floats pressure is constant ( $1->2$ ) and the volume is constant for the second part (2->3). So we have: $v_{3}=v_{2}=2 \times v_{1}$

State 2: $V_{2}=V_{\text {stop }} \Rightarrow v_{2}=2 \times v_{1}=v_{3}$ and $P_{2}=P_{1} \Rightarrow T_{2}=\ldots$
State 3: Table B.4.2 $(\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{T})$ Compare $\mathrm{P}_{3}>\mathrm{P}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{T}_{3}>\mathrm{T}_{2}$

$$
\mathrm{v}_{3}=0.02015 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{u}_{3}=248.4 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

$$
\mathrm{W}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)=\operatorname{Pm}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)
$$



### 5.156

Look at problem 5.115 and plot the $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{v}$ diagram for the process. Only $\mathrm{T}_{2}$ is given, how do you determine the $2^{\text {nd }}$ property of the final state? What do you need to check and does it have an influence on the work term?

Process: $\quad \mathrm{P}=$ constant $=\mathrm{F} / \mathrm{A}=\mathrm{P}_{1} \quad$ if $\quad \mathrm{V}>\mathrm{Vmin}$

$$
\mathrm{V}=\text { constant }=\mathrm{V}_{1 \mathrm{a}}=\mathrm{V}_{\min } \quad \text { if } \quad \mathrm{P}<\mathrm{P}_{1}
$$

State 1: $(\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{T}) \quad \mathrm{V}_{1}=\mathrm{mRT}_{1} / \mathrm{P}_{1}=0.5 \times 0.287 \times 1000 / 2000=0.07175 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$
The only possible $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{V}$ combinations for this system are shown in the diagram so both state 1 and 2 must be on the two lines. For state 2 we need to know if it is on the horizontal P line segment or the vertical V segment. Let us check state 1a:
State 1a: $\quad P_{1 a}=P_{1}, V_{1 a}=V_{\min }, \quad$ Ideal gas so $T_{1 a}=T_{1} \frac{V_{1 a}}{V_{1}}$
We see if $T_{2}<T_{1 a}$ then state 2 must have $V_{2}=V_{1 a}=V_{\text {min }}=0.03 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$. So state 2 is known by $\left(\mathrm{T}_{2}, \mathrm{v}_{2}\right)$ and $\mathrm{P}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{1} \times \frac{\mathrm{T}_{2}}{\mathrm{~T}_{1}} \times \frac{\mathrm{V}_{1}}{\mathrm{~V}_{2}}$

If it was that $\mathrm{T}_{2}>\mathrm{T}_{1 \mathrm{a}}$ then we know state 2 as: $\mathrm{T}_{2}, \mathrm{P}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{1}$ and we then have

$$
\mathrm{V}_{2}=\mathrm{V}_{1} \times \frac{\mathrm{T}_{2}}{\mathrm{~T}_{1}}
$$

The work is the area under the process curve in the $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{V}$ diagram and so it does make a difference where state 2 is relative to state 1 a . For the part of the process that proceeds along the constant volume $\mathrm{V}_{\text {min }}$ the work is zero there is only work when the volume changes.

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int_{1}^{2} \mathrm{PdV}=\mathrm{P}_{1}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{1 \mathrm{a}}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)
$$



Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

## Review

Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.157

Ten kilograms of water in a piston/cylinder setup with constant pressure is at $450^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and a volume of $0.633 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$. It is now cooled to $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Show the $P-v$ diagram and find the work and heat transfer for the process.
Solution:
C.V. The 10 kg water.

Energy Eq.5.11: $m\left(u_{2}-u_{1}\right)={ }_{1} Q_{2}-{ }_{1} W_{2}$
Process: $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{C} \quad \Rightarrow \quad{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\mathrm{mP}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)$
State 1: $\left(T, v_{1}=0.633 / 10=0.0633 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}\right) \quad$ Table B.1.3

$$
\mathrm{P}_{1}=5 \mathrm{MPa}, \quad \mathrm{~h}_{1}=3316.2 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

State 2: $\quad\left(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{P}=5 \mathrm{MPa}, 20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \quad \Rightarrow$ Table B.1.4

$$
\mathrm{v}_{2}=0.0009995 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} ; \quad \mathrm{h}_{2}=88.65 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$



The work from the process equation is found as

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=10 \times 5000 \times(0.0009995-0.0633)=\mathbf{- 3 1 1 5} \mathbf{k J}
$$

The heat transfer from the energy equation is

$$
\begin{aligned}
& { }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{~h}_{2}-\mathrm{h}_{1}\right) \\
& { }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=10 \times(88.65-3316.2)=\mathbf{- 3 2 2 7 6} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.158

Ammonia, $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$, is contained in a sealed rigid tank at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, x=50 \%$ and is then heated to $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Find the final state $\mathrm{P}_{2}, \mathrm{u}_{2}$ and the specific work and heat transfer.

Solution:
Continuity Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}$;
Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad E_{2}-E_{1}={ }_{1} Q_{2} ; \quad\left({ }_{1} W_{2}=\emptyset\right)$
Process: $\mathrm{V}_{2}=\mathrm{V}_{1} \Rightarrow \mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{v}_{1}=0.001566+0.5 \times 0.28783=0.14538 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$
Table B.2.2: $\quad \mathrm{v}_{2} \& \mathrm{~T}_{2} \Rightarrow$ between 1000 kPa and 1200 kPa

$$
P_{2}=1000+200 \frac{0.14538-0.17389}{0.14347-0.17389}=\mathbf{1 1 8 7} \mathbf{~ k P a}
$$



$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{u}_{2} & =1490.5+(1485.8-1490.5) \times 0.935 \\
& =1485.83 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
\mathrm{u}_{1} & =179.69+0.5 \times 1138.3=748.84 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

Process equation gives no displacement: ${ }_{1} \mathrm{w}_{2}=\mathbf{0}$;
The energy equation then gives the heat transfer as

$$
{ }_{1} q_{2}=u_{2}-u_{1}=1485.83-748.84=737 \mathbf{k J} / \mathbf{k g}
$$

Find the heat transfer in Problem 4.122.
A piston/cylinder (Fig. P4.122) contains 1 kg of water at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with a volume of 0.1 $\mathrm{m}^{3}$. Initially the piston rests on some stops with the top surface open to the atmosphere, $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{o}}$ and a mass so a water pressure of 400 kPa will lift it. To what temperature should the water be heated to lift the piston? If it is heated to saturated vapor find the final temperature, volume and the work, ${ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$.

## Solution:

C.V. Water. This is a control mass.

$$
\mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m} ; \quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}
$$



State 1: $20 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{v}_{1}=\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{m}=0.1 / 1=0.1 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{x}=(0.1-0.001002) / 57.789=0.001713 \\
\mathrm{u}_{1}=83.94+0.001713 \times 2318.98=87.92 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{gathered}
$$

To find state 2 check on state 1a:

$$
\mathrm{P}=400 \mathrm{kPa}, \quad \mathrm{v}=\mathrm{v}_{1}=0.1 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

Table B.1.2: $\quad \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f}}<\mathrm{v}<\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}}=0.4625 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$
State 2 is saturated vapor at 400 kPa since state 1 a is two-phase.

$$
\mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}}=0.4625 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \quad \mathrm{~V}_{2}=\mathrm{m} \mathrm{v}_{2}=0.4625 \mathrm{~m}^{3}, \quad \mathrm{u}_{2}=\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{g}}=2553.6 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

Pressure is constant as volume increase beyond initial volume.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& { }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{lift}}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)=400(0.4625-0.1)=145 \mathrm{~kJ} \\
& { }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=1(2553.6-87.92)+145=\mathbf{2 6 1 0 . 7} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

### 5.160

A piston/cylinder contains 1 kg of ammonia at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with a volume of $0.1 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$, shown in Fig. P5.160. Initially the piston rests on some stops with the top surface open to the atmosphere, $P$ o, so a pressure of 1400 kPa is required to lift it. To what temperature should the ammonia be heated to lift the piston? If it is heated to saturated vapor find the final temperature, volume, and the heat transfer.
Solution:
C.V. Ammonia which is a control mass.

$$
\mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m} ; \quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}
$$

State $1: 20^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.10<\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}} \Rightarrow \mathrm{x}_{1}=(0.1-0.001638) / 0.14758=0.6665$

$$
u_{1}=u_{f}+x_{1} u_{f g}=272.89+0.6665 \times 1059.3=978.9 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

Process: Piston starts to lift at state 1a $\left(\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{lift}}, \mathrm{v}_{1}\right)$
State 1a: $1400 \mathrm{kPa}, \mathrm{v}_{1}$ Table B. 2.2 (superheated vapor)

$$
\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{a}}=50+(60-50) \frac{0.1-0.09942}{0.10423-0.09942}=51.2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}
$$




State 2: $\mathrm{x}=1.0, \mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{v}_{1} \Rightarrow \mathrm{~V}_{2}=\mathrm{mv}_{2}=\mathbf{0 . 1} \mathbf{m}^{\mathbf{3}}$

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{T}_{2}=30+(0.1-0.11049) \times 5 /(0.09397-0.11049)=\mathbf{3 3 . 2}{ }^{\circ} \mathbf{C} \\
\mathrm{u}_{2}=1338.7 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} ; \quad{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0 ; \\
\mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1} \mathrm{q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)=1(1338.7-978.9)=\mathbf{3 5 9 . 8} \mathbf{~ k J} / \mathbf{k g}
\end{gathered}
$$

Consider the system shown in Fig. P5.161. Tank A has a volume of 100 L and contains saturated vapor $\mathrm{R}-134 \mathrm{a}$ at $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. When the valve is cracked open, $\mathrm{R}-134 \mathrm{a}$ flows slowly into cylinder B. The piston mass requires a pressure of 200 kPa in cylinder B to raise the piston. The process ends when the pressure in tank A has fallen to 200 kPa . During this process heat is exchanged with the surroundings such that the $\mathrm{R}-134 \mathrm{a}$ always remains at $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Calculate the heat transfer for the process.

## Solution:

C.V. The R-134a. This is a control mass.

$$
\text { Continuity Eq.: } \quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m} \text {; }
$$

Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad m\left(u_{2}-u_{1}\right)={ }_{1} Q_{2}-{ }_{1} W_{2}$
Process in $\mathrm{B}:$ If $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{B}}>0$ then $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{P}_{\text {float }}$ (piston must move)

$$
\Rightarrow \quad \mathrm{W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{P}_{\text {float }} \mathrm{dV}=\mathrm{P}_{\text {float }} \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)
$$

Work done in B against constant external force (equilibrium P in cyl. B )
State $1: 30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{x}=1$. Table B.5.1: $\mathrm{v}_{1}=0.02671 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{u}_{1}=394.48 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$

$$
\mathrm{m}=\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.1 / 0.02671=3.744 \mathrm{~kg}
$$

State 2: $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 200 \mathrm{kPa}$ superheated vapor Table B.5.2

$$
\mathrm{v}_{2}=0.11889 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \quad \mathrm{u}_{2}=403.1 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

From the process equation
${ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{\text {float }} \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)=200 \times 3.744 \times(0.11889-0.02671)=69.02 \mathrm{~kJ}$
From the energy equation

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=3.744 \times(403.1-394.48)+69.02=\mathbf{1 0 1 . 3} \mathbf{~ k J}
$$



Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

Water in a piston/cylinder, similar to Fig. P5.160, is at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{x}=0.5$ with mass 1 kg and the piston rests on the stops. The equilibrium pressure that will float the piston is 300 kPa . The water is heated to $300^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ by an electrical heater. At what temperature would all the liquid be gone? Find the final ( $\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{v}$ ), the work and heat transfer in the process.
C.V. The 1 kg water.

Continuty: $\mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m} ; \quad$ Energy: $\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process: $\mathrm{V}=$ constant if $\mathrm{P}<\mathrm{P}_{\text {lift }}$ otherwise $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{P}_{\text {lift }}$ see $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{v}$ diagram.
State 1: (T,x) Table B.1.1

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.001044+0.5 \times 1.6719=0.83697 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \mathrm{u}_{1}=418.91+0.5 \times 2087.58=1462.7 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

State 1a: $\left(300 \mathrm{kPa}, \mathrm{v}=\mathrm{v}_{1}>\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}} 300 \mathrm{kPa}=0.6058 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}\right)$ so superheated vapor
Piston starts to move at state $1 \mathrm{a}, \quad{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{1 \mathrm{a}}=0, \quad \mathrm{u}_{1 \mathrm{a}}=2768.82 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{1 \mathrm{a}}=\mathrm{m}(\mathrm{u}-\mathrm{u})=1(2768.82-1462.7)=1306.12 \mathrm{~kJ}
$$

State 1 b : reached before state 1a so $\mathrm{v}=\mathrm{v}_{1}=\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}}$ see this in B.1.1

$$
\mathrm{T}_{1 \mathrm{~b}}=120+5(0.83697-0.8908) /(0.76953-0.8908)=\mathbf{1 2 2 . 2}^{\mathbf{0}} \mathbf{C}
$$

State 2: $\left(\mathrm{T}_{2}>\mathrm{T}_{1 \mathrm{a}}\right)$ Table B.1.3 $=>\mathrm{v}_{2}=0.87529, \mathrm{u}_{2}=2806.69 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$
Work is seen in the $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{V}$ diagram (when volume changes $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{P}_{\text {lift }}$ )

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}={ }_{1 \mathrm{a}} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~m}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)=300 \times 1(0.87529-0.83697)=\mathbf{1 1 . 5} \mathbf{k J}
$$

Heat transfer is from the energy equation

$$
{ }_{1} Q_{2}=1(2806.69-1462.7)+11.5=\mathbf{1 3 5 5 . 5} \mathbf{~ k J}
$$



Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.163

A rigid container has two rooms filled with water, each $1 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ separated by a wall (see Fig. P5.61). Room A has $\mathrm{P}=200 \mathrm{kPa}$ with a quality $\mathrm{x}=0.80$. Room B has $\mathrm{P}=2 \mathrm{MPa}$ and $\mathrm{T}=400^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The partition wall is removed and the water comes to a uniform state, which after a while due to heat transfer has a temperature of $200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Find the final pressure and the heat transfer in the process.

Solution:
C.V. A + B. Constant total mass and constant total volume.

Continuity: $\quad m_{2}-m_{A 1}-m_{B 1}=0 ; \quad V_{2}=V_{A}+V_{B}=2 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$
Energy Eq.5.11: $\mathrm{U}_{2}-\mathrm{U}_{1}=\mathrm{m}_{2} \mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{A} 1}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{A} 1}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}$
Process: $V=V_{A}+V_{B}=$ constant $\quad \Rightarrow \quad{ }_{1} W_{2}=0$
State 1A: Table B.1.2 $\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{A} 1}=504.47+0.8 \times 2025.02=2124.47 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}$,

$$
\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{A} 1}=0.001061+0.8 \times 0.88467=0.70877 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

State 1B: Table B.1.3 $\quad u_{B 1}=2945.2, \quad v_{B 1}=0.1512$

$$
\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1}=1 / \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{A} 1}=1.411 \mathrm{~kg} \quad \mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=1 / \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=6.614 \mathrm{~kg}
$$

State 2: $\quad \mathrm{T}_{2}, \mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{V}_{2} / \mathrm{m}_{2}=2 /(1.411+6.614)=0.24924 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$
Table B.1.3 superheated vapor. $\quad 800 \mathrm{kPa}<\mathrm{P}_{2}<1 \mathrm{MPa}$ Interpolate to get the proper $\mathrm{v}_{2}$

$$
\mathrm{P}_{2} \cong 800+\frac{0.24924-0.2608}{0.20596-0.2608} \times 200=\mathbf{8 4 2} \mathbf{~ k P a} \quad \mathrm{u}_{2} \cong 2628.8 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

From the energy equation

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=8.025 \times 2628.8-1.411 \times 2124.47-6.614 \times 2945.2=\mathbf{- 1 3 8 1} \mathbf{~ k J}
$$



Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.164

A piston held by a pin in an insulated cylinder, shown in Fig. P5.164, contains 2 kg water at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, quality $98 \%$. The piston has a mass of 102 kg , with cross-sectional area of $100 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$, and the ambient pressure is 100 kPa . The pin is released, which allows the piston to move. Determine the final state of the water, assuming the process to be adiabatic.
Solution:
C.V. The water. This is a control mass.

Continuity Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m}$;
Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process in cylinder: $\quad \mathrm{P}=\mathrm{P}_{\text {float }}$ (if piston not supported by pin)

$$
P_{2}=P_{\text {float }}=P_{0}+m_{p} g / A=100+\frac{102 \times 9.807}{100 \times 10^{-4} \times 10^{3}}=200 \mathrm{kPa}
$$

We thus need one more property for state 2 and we have one equation namely the energy equation. From the equilibrium pressure the work becomes

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{P}_{\text {float }} \mathrm{dV}=\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~m}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)
$$

With this work the energy equation gives per unit mass

$$
u_{2}-u_{1}={ }_{1} q_{2}-{ }_{1} w_{2}=0-P_{2}\left(v_{2}-v_{1}\right)
$$

or with rearrangement to have the unknowns on the left hand side

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{u}_{2}+\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{h}_{2}=\mathrm{u}_{1}+\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{v}_{1} \\
\mathrm{~h}_{2}=\mathrm{u}_{1}+\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{v}_{1}=2464.8+200 \times 1.6395=2792.7 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{gathered}
$$

State 2: $\left(\mathrm{P}_{2}, \mathrm{~h}_{2}\right) \quad$ Table B.1.3 $\Rightarrow \mathrm{T}_{2} \cong \mathbf{1 6 1 . 7 5}^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

### 5.165

A piston/cylinder arrangement has a linear spring and the outside atmosphere acting on the piston, shown in Fig. P5.165. It contains water at $3 \mathrm{MPa}, 400^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with the volume being $0.1 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$. If the piston is at the bottom, the spring exerts a force such that a pressure of 200 kPa inside is required to balance the forces. The system now cools until the pressure reaches 1 MPa . Find the heat transfer for the process.

Solution:
C.V. Water.

Continuity Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m}$;
Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad m\left(u_{2}-u_{1}\right)={ }_{1} Q_{2}-{ }_{1} W_{2}$


State 1: Table B.1.3

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{v}_{1} & =0.09936 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{u}_{1}=2932.8 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
\mathrm{~m} & =\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.1 / 0.09936=1.006 \mathrm{~kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

Process: Linear spring so P linear in v .

$$
\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{P}_{0}+\left(\mathrm{P}_{1}-\mathrm{P}_{0}\right) \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}_{1}
$$

$$
\mathrm{v}_{2}=\frac{\left(\mathrm{P}_{2}-\mathrm{P}_{0}\right) \mathrm{v}_{1}}{\mathrm{P}_{1}-\mathrm{P}_{0}}=\frac{(1000-200) 0.09936}{3000-200}=0.02839 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

State 2: $\mathrm{P}_{2}, \mathrm{v}_{2} \Rightarrow \mathrm{x}_{2}=\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-0.001127\right) / 0.19332=0.141, \quad \mathrm{~T}_{2}=179.91^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$,

$$
\mathrm{u}_{2}=761.62+\mathrm{x}_{2} \times 1821.97=1018.58 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

Process $\Rightarrow{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=\frac{1}{2} \mathrm{~m}\left(\mathrm{P}_{1}+\mathrm{P}_{2}\right)\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)$

$$
=\frac{1}{2} 1.006(3000+1000)(0.02839-0.09936)=-142.79 \mathrm{~kJ}
$$

Heat transfer from the energy equation

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=1.006(1018.58-2932.8)-142.79=\mathbf{- 2 0 6 8 . 5} \mathbf{k J}
$$

### 5.166

A piston/cylinder, shown in Fig. P5.166, contains R-410a at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, x=20 \%$. The volume is $0.2 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$. It is known that $V_{\text {stop }}=0.4 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$, and if the piston sits at the bottom, the spring force balances the other loads on the piston. It is now heated up to $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
Find the mass of the fluid and show the $P-v$ diagram. Find the work and heat transfer.
Solution:
C.V. R-410a, this is a control mass. Properties in Table B.4.

Continuity Eq.: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}$
Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad \mathrm{E}_{2}-\mathrm{E}_{1}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process: $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{BV}, \quad \mathrm{V}<0.4 \mathrm{~m}^{3}, \quad \mathrm{~A}=0($ at $\mathrm{V}=0, \mathrm{P}=0)$
State 1: $\mathrm{v}_{1}=0.000803+0.2 \times 0.0640=0.0136 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{u}_{1}=27.92+0.2 \times 218.07=71.5 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \mathrm{~m}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{V}_{1} / \mathrm{v}_{1}=14.706 \mathrm{~kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

System: on line

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{V} \leq \mathrm{V}_{\text {stop }} ; \\
& \mathrm{P}_{1}=399.6 \mathrm{kPa} \\
& \mathrm{P}_{\text {stop }}=2 \mathrm{P}_{1}=799.2 \mathrm{kPa} \\
& \mathrm{v}_{\text {stop }}=2 \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.0272 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$



State stop: $(\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{v}) \Rightarrow \mathrm{T}_{\text {stop }} \cong 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \quad$ TWO-PHASE STATE
Since $T_{2}>T_{\text {stop }} \Rightarrow v_{2}=v_{\text {stop }}=0.0272 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$
State 2: $\left(\mathrm{T}_{2}, \mathrm{v}_{2}\right)$ Table B.4.2: Interpolate between 1000 and 1200 kPa

$$
\mathrm{P}_{2}=1035 \mathrm{kPa} ; \quad \mathrm{u}_{2}=366.5 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

From the process curve, see also area in P-V diagram, the work is

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=\frac{1}{2}\left(\mathrm{P}_{1}+\mathrm{P}_{\text {stop }}\right)\left(\mathrm{V}_{\text {stop }}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)=\frac{1}{2}(399.6+799.2) 0.2=\mathbf{1 1 9 . 8} \mathbf{~ k J}
$$

From the energy equation

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=14.706(266.5-71.5)+119.8=\mathbf{2 9 8 7 . 5} \mathbf{~ k J}
$$

Consider the piston/cylinder arrangement shown in Fig. P5.167. A frictionless piston is free to move between two sets of stops. When the piston rests on the lower stops, the enclosed volume is 400 L . When the piston reaches the upper stops, the volume is 600 L . The cylinder initially contains water at $100 \mathrm{kPa}, 20 \%$ quality. It is heated until the water eventually exists as saturated vapor. The mass of the piston requires 300 kPa pressure to move it against the outside ambient pressure. Determine the final pressure in the cylinder, the heat transfer and the work for the overall process.

Solution:
C.V. Water. Check to see if piston reaches upper stops.

$$
\text { Energy Eq.5.11: } \quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{4}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{4}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{4}
$$

Process: If $\mathrm{P}<300 \mathrm{kPa}$ then $\mathrm{V}=400 \mathrm{~L}$, line $2-1$ and below
If $\mathrm{P}>300 \mathrm{kPa}$ then $\mathrm{V}=600 \mathrm{~L}$, line $3-4$ and above
If $\mathrm{P}=300 \mathrm{kPa}$ then $400 \mathrm{~L}<\mathrm{V}<600 \mathrm{~L}$ line $2-3$
These three lines are shown in the $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{V}$ diagram below and is dictated by the motion of the piston (force balance).
State 1: $\mathrm{v}_{1}=0.001043+0.2 \times 1.693=0.33964 ; \mathrm{m}=\mathrm{V}_{1} / \mathrm{v}_{1}=\frac{0.4}{0.33964}=1.178 \mathrm{~kg}$

$$
\mathrm{u}_{1}=417.36+0.2 \times 2088.7=835.1 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

State 3: $\mathrm{v}_{3}=\frac{0.6}{1.178}=0.5095<\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{G}}=0.6058$ at $\mathrm{P}_{3}=300 \mathrm{kPa}$
$\Rightarrow$ Piston does reach upper stops to reach sat. vapor.
State 4: $\quad v_{4}=v_{3}=0.5095 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}=\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{G}}$ at $\mathrm{P}_{4} \quad$ From Table B.1.2

$$
\Rightarrow \quad P_{4}=361 \mathrm{kPa}, \quad \mathrm{u}_{4}=2550.0 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{4}={ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}+{ }_{2} \mathrm{~W}_{3}+{ }_{3} \mathrm{~W}_{4}=0+{ }_{2} \mathrm{~W}_{3}+0
$$

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{4}=\mathrm{P}_{2}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{3}-\mathrm{V}_{2}\right)=300 \times(0.6-0.4)=\mathbf{6 0} \mathbf{~ k J}
$$

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{4}=\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{4}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{4}=1.178(2550.0-835.1)+60=\mathbf{2 0 8 0} \mathbf{k J}
$$




Excerpts from this work may be reproduced by instructors for distribution on a not-for-profit basis for testing or instructional purposes only to students enrolled in courses for which this textbook has been adopted. Any other reproduction or translation of this work beyond that permitted by Sections 107 or 108 of the 1976 United States Copyright Act without the permission of the copyright owner is unlawful.

### 5.168

A spherical balloon contains 2 kg of $\mathrm{R}-410 \mathrm{a}$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \%$ quality. This system is heated until the pressure in the balloon reaches 1 MPa . For this process, it can be assumed that the pressure in the balloon is directly proportional to the balloon diameter. How does pressure vary with volume and what is the heat transfer for the process?
Solution:
C.V. R-410a which is a control mass.

$$
\mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m} ;
$$

Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad m\left(u_{2}-u_{1}\right)={ }_{1} Q_{2}-{ }_{1} W_{2}$
State 1: $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{x}=0.3$. Table B. 4.1 gives $\mathrm{P}_{1}=798.7 \mathrm{kPa}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{v}_{1}=0.000855+0.3 \times 0.03182=0.01040 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \mathrm{u}_{1}=57.07+0.3 \times 195.95=115.86 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

Process: $\mathrm{P} \propto \mathrm{D}, \mathrm{V} \propto \mathrm{D}^{3} \Rightarrow \mathrm{PV}^{-1 / 3}=$ constant, polytropic $\mathrm{n}=-1 / 3$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Rightarrow V_{2}=\mathrm{mv}_{2}=\mathrm{V}_{1}\left(\mathrm{P}_{2} / \mathrm{P}_{1}\right)^{3}=\mathrm{mv}_{1}\left(\mathrm{P}_{2} / \mathrm{P}_{1}\right)^{3} \\
& \mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{v}_{1}\left(\mathrm{P}_{2} / \mathrm{P}_{1}\right)^{3}=0.01040 \times(1000 / 798.7)^{3}=0.02041 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

State 2: $\mathrm{P}_{2}=1 \mathrm{MPa}$, process : $\mathrm{v}_{2}=0.02041 \rightarrow$ Table B.4.2, $\mathrm{T}_{2}=7.25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (sat)

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.000877, \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{fg}}=0.02508 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{f}}=68.02, \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{fg}}=187.18 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
\mathrm{x}_{2}=0.7787, \mathrm{u}_{2}=213.7 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}, \\
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{PdV}=\mathrm{m} \frac{\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{v}_{1}}{1-\mathrm{n}}=2 \frac{1000 \times 0.02041-798.7 \times 0.0104}{1-(-1 / 3)}=18.16 \mathrm{~kJ} \\
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}^{2}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=2(213.7-115.86)+18.16=213.8 \mathrm{~kJ}
\end{gathered}
$$

Notice: The R-410a is not an ideal gas at any state in this problem.

A $1 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$ tank containing air at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and 500 kPa is connected through a valve to another tank containing 4 kg of air at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and 200 kPa . Now the valve is opened and the entire system reaches thermal equilibrium with the surroundings at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Assume constant specific heat at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and determine the final pressure and the heat transfer.

Control volume all the air. Assume air is an ideal gas.
Continuity Eq.:

$$
\mathrm{m}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=0
$$

Energy Eq.:

$$
\mathrm{U}_{2}-\mathrm{U}_{1}=\mathrm{m}_{2} \mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{A} 1}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{B} 1}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}
$$

Process Eq.:

$$
\mathrm{V}=\mathrm{constant} \quad \Rightarrow \quad{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0
$$

State 1:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1}=\frac{\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{A} 1} \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{A} 1}}{\mathrm{RT}_{\mathrm{A} 1}}=\frac{(500 \mathrm{kPa})\left(1 \mathrm{~m}^{3}\right)}{(0.287 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kgK})(298.2 \mathrm{~K})}=5.84 \mathrm{~kg} \\
& \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=\frac{\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1} \mathrm{RT}_{\mathrm{B} 1}}{\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{B} 1}}=\frac{(4 \mathrm{~kg})(0.287 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kgK})(333.2 \mathrm{~K})}{\left(200 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}\right)}=1.91 \mathrm{~m}^{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

State 2: $\mathrm{T}_{2}=20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{V}_{2} / \mathrm{m}_{2}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=4+5.84=9.84 \mathrm{~kg} \\
& \mathrm{~V}_{2}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{A} 1}+\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=1+1.91=2.91 \mathrm{~m}^{3} \\
& \mathrm{P}_{2}=\frac{\mathrm{m}_{2} \mathrm{RT}_{2}}{\mathrm{~V}_{2}}=\frac{(9.84 \mathrm{~kg})(0.287 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kgK})(293.2 \mathrm{~K})}{2.91 \mathrm{~m}^{3}}=\mathbf{2 8 4 . 5} \mathbf{~ k P a}
\end{aligned}
$$

Energy Eq.5.5 or 5.11:

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2} & =\mathrm{U}_{2}-\mathrm{U}_{1}=\mathrm{m}_{2} \mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{A} 1}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{B} 1} \\
& =\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{A} 1}\right)+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{B} 1}\right) \\
& =\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v} 0}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A} 1}\right)+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1} \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{v} 0}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}-\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{B} 1}\right) \\
& =5.84 \times 0.717(20-25)+4 \times 0.717(20-60)=\mathbf{- 1 3 5 . 6} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

The air gave energy out.


### 5.170

Ammonia ( 2 kg ) in a piston/cylinder is at $100 \mathrm{kPa},-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and is now heated in a polytropic process with $\mathrm{n}=1.3$ to a pressure of 200 kPa . Do not use ideal gas approximation and find $T_{2}$, the work and heat transfer in the process.

Take CV as the Ammonia, constant mass.
Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process:

$$
\mathrm{Pv}^{\mathrm{n}}=\mathrm{constant} \quad(\mathrm{n}=1.3)
$$

State 1: Superheated vapor table B.2.2.

$$
\mathrm{v}_{1}=1.2101 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \quad \mathrm{u}_{1}=1307.8 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

Process gives: $\mathrm{v}_{2}=\mathrm{v}_{1}\left(\mathrm{P}_{1} / \mathrm{P}_{2}\right)^{1 / \mathrm{n}}=1.2101(100 / 200)^{1 / 1.3}=0.710 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}$
State 2: Table B.2.2 at 200 kPa interpolate: $\mathrm{u}_{2}=1376.49 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}, \quad \mathrm{T}_{2}=24^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Work is done while piston moves at increasing pressure, so we get

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\frac{\mathrm{m}}{1-\mathrm{n}}\left(\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{v}_{2}-\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{v}_{1}\right)=\frac{2}{1-1.3}(200 \times 0.71-100 \times 1.2101)=\mathbf{- 1 3 9 . 9} \mathbf{k J}
$$

Heat transfer is found from the energy equation

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{Q}_{2} & =\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2} \\
& =2(1376.49-1307.8)-139.9 \\
& =\mathbf{- 2 . 5 2} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$



### 5.171

A piston/cylinder arrangement $B$ is connected to a $1-m^{3} \operatorname{tank} A$ by a line and valve, shown in Fig. P5.171. Initially both contain water, with A at 100 kPa , saturated vapor and B at $400^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 300 \mathrm{kPa}, 1 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$. The valve is now opened and, the water in both A and B comes to a uniform state.
a. Find the initial mass in $A$ and $B$.
b. If the process results in $T_{2}=200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, find the heat transfer and work.

Solution:
C.V.: A + B. This is a control mass.

Continuity equation: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2}-\left(\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1}\right)=0$;
Energy: $\quad \mathrm{m}_{2} \mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{A} 1}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{B} 1}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
System: if $V_{B} \geq 0$ piston floats $\Rightarrow P_{B}=P_{B 1}=$ const.
if $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{B}}=0$ then $\mathrm{P}_{2}<\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{B} 1}$ and $\mathrm{v}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{A}} / \mathrm{m}_{\text {tot }}$ see $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{V}$ diagram

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\int \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{dV} \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{B}}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{B} 1}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)_{\mathrm{B}}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{B} 1}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)_{\text {tot }}
$$

State A1: Table B.1.1, $x=1$

$$
\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{A} 1}=1.694 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{A} 1}=2506.1 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

$$
\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{A}} / \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{A} 1}=0.5903 \mathbf{~ k g}
$$

State B1: Table B.1.2 sup. vapor

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=1.0315 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=2965.5 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \\
& \mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{B} 1} / \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=\mathbf{0 . 9 6 9 5} \mathbf{~ k g} \\
& \mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{TOT}}=1.56 \mathrm{~kg}
\end{aligned}
$$

$* \operatorname{At}\left(\mathrm{~T}_{2}, \mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{B} 1}\right) \quad \mathrm{v}_{2}=0.7163>\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{a}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{A}} / \mathrm{m}_{\text {tot }}=0.641$ so $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{B} 2}>0$
so now state 2: $\mathrm{P}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{B} 1}=300 \mathrm{kPa}, \mathrm{T}_{2}=200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

$$
\Rightarrow \mathrm{u}_{2}=2650.7 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg} \text { and } \mathrm{V}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{2} \mathrm{v}_{2}=1.56 \times 0.7163=1.117 \mathrm{~m}^{3}
$$

(we could also have checked $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{a}}$ at: $300 \mathrm{kPa}, 0.641 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg} \Rightarrow \mathrm{T}=155^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )

$$
\begin{aligned}
& { }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{B} 1}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{2}-\mathrm{V}_{1}\right)=\mathbf{- 2 6 4 . 8 2} \mathbf{~ k J} \\
& { }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{2} \mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{A} 1} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{A} 1}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{B} 1} \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{B} 1}+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=\mathbf{- 4 8 4 . 7} \mathbf{~ k J}
\end{aligned}
$$

A small flexible bag contains 0.1 kg ammonia at $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and 300 kPa . The bag material is such that the pressure inside varies linear with volume. The bag is left in the sun with with an incident radiation of 75 W , loosing energy with an average 25 W to the ambient ground and air. After a while the bag is heated to $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at which time the pressure is 1000 kPa . Find the work and heat transfer in the process and the elapsed time.

Take CV as the Ammonia, constant mass.
Continuity Eq.:

$$
\mathrm{m}_{2}=\mathrm{m}_{1}=\mathrm{m} \text {; }
$$

Energy Eq.5.11: $\quad \mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2}-{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}$
Process: $\quad \mathrm{P}=\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{BV} \quad$ (linear in V )
State 1: Compressed liquid $\mathrm{P}>\mathrm{P}_{\text {sat }}$, take saturated liquid at same temperature.

$$
\mathrm{v}_{1}=\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{f}-10}=0.001534 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \quad \mathrm{u}_{1}=\mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{f}}=133.96 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}
$$

State 2: Table B.2.1 at $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ : $\mathrm{P}<\mathrm{P}_{\text {sat }}$ so superheated vapor

$$
\mathrm{v}_{2}=0.13206 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{kg}, \quad \mathrm{u}_{2}=1347.1 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{kg}, \quad \mathrm{~V}_{2}=\mathrm{mv}_{2}=\mathbf{0 . 0 1 3 2} \mathbf{~ m}^{3}
$$

Work is done while piston moves at increacing pressure, so we get

$$
{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=1 / 2(300+1000) * 0.1(0.13206-0.001534)=\mathbf{8 . 4 8 4} \mathbf{~ k J}
$$

Heat transfer is found from the energy equation

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2} & =\mathrm{m}\left(\mathrm{u}_{2}-\mathrm{u}_{1}\right)+{ }_{1} \mathrm{~W}_{2}=0.1(1347.1-133.96)+8.484 \\
& =121.314+8.484=\mathbf{1 2 9 . 8} \mathbf{~ k J} \\
\dot{\mathrm{Q}}_{\text {net }} & =75-25=50 \text { Watts }
\end{aligned}
$$

Assume the constant rate $\dot{\mathrm{Q}}_{\mathrm{net}}=\mathrm{dQ} / \mathrm{dt}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2} / \mathrm{t}$, so the time becomes

$$
\mathrm{t}={ }_{1} \mathrm{Q}_{2} / \dot{\mathrm{Q}}_{\mathrm{net}}=\frac{129800}{50}=\mathbf{2 5 9 6} \mathbf{~ s}=\mathbf{4 3 . 3} \mathbf{~ m i n}
$$




